



**BUDGET FOR  
CONSIDERATION:  
2019 / 2020 – 2021 / 2022**

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## **SECTION A - BUDGET**

- 1 Glossary
- 2 Mayors Report
- 3 Resolutions
- 4 Executive Summary
- 5 Annual budget tables
  - A1 Budget Summary
  - A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
  - A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
  - A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
  - A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
  - A6 Budgeted Financial Position
  - A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
  - A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
  - A9 Asset Management
  - A10 Basic service delivery measurement
- 6 Overview of annual Budget Process
- 7 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
- 8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
- 9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
- 10 Overview of Budget Related By-laws and amendments
- 11 Overview of Budget Assumptions
- 12 Overview of Budget Funding
- 13 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- 14 Allocations or grants made by the municipality
- 15 Councillor allowances and employee benefits
- 16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- 17 Capital expenditure detail
- 18 Legislation compliance status
- 19 Municipal Manager's quality certification

## **SECTION B – BUDGET**

- 1** Capital Budget
- 2** Tariffs
- 3** Supporting Tables
- 4** LG MTEC Integrated Planning And Budgeting Assessment
- 5** Responses to the LG MTEC Assessment
- 6** Procurement Plan
- 7** Service Standards

# 1 Glossary

**Adjustments Budgets** – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**AFS** – Annual Financial Statements

**Budget** – The financial plan of a municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**CFO** – Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GDFI** - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI's** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

## **Glossary (Continued)**

**MPRA** – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

**NT** – National Treasury

**Net Assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

**Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**RBIG** – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

**R&M** – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

**SCM** – Supply Chain Management.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

**TMA** – Total Municipal Account

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement Policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

**WM** – Witzenberg Municipality

## 2 Mayors Report

Speaker  
Aldermen  
Deputy Executive Mayor  
Members of the Mayoral Committee  
Councillors  
Representatives of Provincial Government  
Municipal Manager  
Directors and officials

It is my privilege to present to you the budget for the 2019 / 2020 financial year as well as the 2020 / 2021 to 2021 / 2022 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

It remains a challenge to raise sufficient funds for improved service delivery while tariffs must still be affordable to the community. Debt collection needs to improve to make more funds available for capital expenditure on basic service and the needed maintenance of the municipalities' assets. Unaffordable tariffs charged to consumers results in more bad debts for the municipality.

The municipality cash and cash equivalents is only sufficient to cover expenditure for about 4 months. A balance must be found between improving the available cash and cash equivalents and spending money on service delivery.

### **Pro poor budget**

The following amendments has been introduced in the previous budget cycle and remains in place for the new financial year:

- The Indigent policy's qualifying criteria has been amended to only include the income of the property owner or account holder and his or her spouse.
- A pensioner's rebate in terms of Property Rates.
- A general exemption of on the first R120 000 of residential property.

### **The capital budget**

The capital budget for the next financial year amounts to R 71 million of which R 25 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants.

As can be seen from the aforementioned, the municipality is too reliant on Grants to fund its capital expenditure. That said we are thankful for the Grants allocated to Witzenberg Municipality.

The bulk of the proposed capital expenditure is in respect of service delivery and infrastructure.

### **The operating budget**

The operating revenue budget for next year amounts to R 658 million of which R 474 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

Provision is made for the installation of water management devices to curb water consumption and the increase in outstanding debt in respect of water.

## **Tariff implications of the annual budget**

### **Electricity:**

The revenue from both the non-domestic tariff and the domestic tariff will increase by an average 11.65%, in line with the actual bulk cost increase to Council which is 13.81%.

### **Water:**

The water consumption tariff increase will be  $\pm 8\%$ . An increase of  $\pm 8\%$  is proposed for basic charges for commercial customers.

### **Rates:**

The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be 6%.

### **Sanitation:**

The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.

### **Refuse removal:**

The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be 8%.

### **Tabling:**

Honourable Speaker, I recommend that the annual budget, budget related policies and the reviewed Integrated Development Plan be approved.



**COUNCILLOR B KLAASEN**  
**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

### 3 Resolutions

- (a) *That the annual budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2019/2020; and indicative for the two projected years 2020/2021 and 2021/2022, as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:*
  - (i) *Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification).*
  - (ii) *Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote).*
  - (iii) *Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source).*
  - (iv) *Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.*
- (b) *Property rates reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are imposed for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (c) *Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (d) *The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (e) *The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2019/2020.*
- (f) *That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from 1 July 2019:*
  - (i) *Tariff Policy*
  - (ii) *Property Rates Policy*
  - (iii) *Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.*
  - (iv) *Cash Management and Investment Policy*
  - (v) *Consumer Payment Incentive Policy.*
  - (vi) *Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy.*
  - (vii) *Petty Cash Policy*
  - (viii) *Indigent Policy*
  - (ix) *Budget Policy*
  - (x) *Budget Virement Policy*
  - (xi) *Asset Management Policy*
  - (xii) *Funding and Reserves Policy*
  - (xiii) *Cellular telephone and data card policy*
  - (xiv) *Borrowing Policy*
  - (xv) *Long Term Financial Plan Policy*
  - (xvi) *Transport, Travel and Subsistence Allowance*
  - (xvii) *Post-Employment Medical Aid Contributions*
  - (xviii) *Infrastructure Investment Policy*
- (g) *That the reviewed Integrated Development Plan be approved*

## **4 Executive Summary**

### **Economic outlook**

The economic outlook remains unsteady due to the negative cost effects of the declining value of the Rand, but it supports exporters. The negative effects of the drought will impact negatively on the municipality as the large consumers' uses fewer services and less people are employed, and for shorter periods.

Eskom's policy to subsidise alternative energy for bulk consumers have a negative effect on the revenue of both the Witzenberg municipality and Eskom itself. The maximum demand by the mentioned consumers is in summer when the maximum demand for the country is at its lowest; therefore Eskom should not experience any problems in meeting the demands. Less electricity sales will result in less money available to finance service delivery. The high cost of electricity and the limited supply remains a concern as it hamper economic growth. Load shedding is also not helping.

We know that job creation is a priority and that the climate must be created to attract investments to the Witzenberg municipal area. The rebate policy for new investments must be advertised more aggressively. The municipality itself cannot create internal job opportunities as it will lead to increased tariffs and more outstanding debt in respect of service charges.

### **Past performance**

Witzenberg Municipality has now attained six consecutive clean audit reports. Whilst the reports are very positive achievements one has to be honest and say that it tells the reader little about whether we have improved service delivery or even delivered on our constitutional mandate. What they do say is that the Council is reasonably honest in its operations to tax and spend on behalf of the local population.

### **Budget Summary**

The Municipality's 2019 / 2020 budget amounts to R 715 million, represented by a Capital Budget of R 71 million and an Operating Budget of R 644 million.

The total 2019 / 2020 budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 474 million, Government Grants R 183 million.

### **Revenue / tariff increases**

- The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be  $\pm 6\%$ .
- The increase of Water consumption Tariffs will be  $\pm 8\%$ . An increase of  $\pm 8\%$  is proposed for basic charges for commercial customers.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be  $6\%$ .
- The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be  $8\%$ .
- The tariff increase for Electricity Tariffs will be  $11.65\%$  on average.

### ***Expenditure category increases***

The budgeted increase in expenditure categories are as follows:

<b>Expenditure by Type</b>	<b>2018 / 2019</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>Increase</b>
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Employee related costs	176 218	192 462	9.22%
Remuneration of councillors	10 709	11 459	7.00%
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 165	45 590	3.23%
Finance charges	8 005	8 840	10.43%
Bulk purchases	197 541	225 196	14.00%
Contracted services	52 017	38 815	-25.38%
Transfers and Subsidies	14 423	30 962	114.67%
Operational Cost	43 849	40 004	-8.77%
Inventory Consumed	18 847	16 869	-10.49%
Operating Leases	2 082	812	-60.98%

The increase in salary expenditure is based on an expected increase of 6.5% as well as the notch increase for qualifying employees. This is in line with the new wage agreement.

The increase in bulk purchases is to cover the 13.81% increases in Eskom tariffs with no expected growth in demand.

The budgeted increase in finance charges is a direct result of the finance cost relating to the rehabilitation of Landfill sites.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 25 million. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a significant portion (64%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2019 / 2020 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant, the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)

The 2019 / 2020 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and a phased-in process will be followed to include all information regarding the tables and supporting documentation.

### **Financial position and MTREF strategy**

The financial position of Witzenberg Municipality is set out in Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position.

### **Integrated Development Plan & Priorities**

The Strategic priorities as per the IDP I is available in Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

### **Effect of the annual budget**

The annual budget for 2019 / 2020 to 2021 / 2022 is disclosed in detail in 'Section 4: Annual budget tables' and in 'Annexure 2: Supporting budget tables'. Each of the summarised sections below is discussed in more detail later in this document.

### **Financial performance**

The revenue by source for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

<b>Revenue by source</b>	<b>2018 / 2019</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>Increase</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Property Rates	68 191	71 883	5.42%
Surcharges and Taxes	6 633	4 451	-32.90%
Service Charges: Electricity	235 937	263 974	11.88%
Service Charges: Water	42 180	35 550	-15.72%
Service Charges: Waste Water	18 116	21 991	21.38%
Service Charges: Waste Management	21 985	21 678	-1.40%
Rental from Fixed Assets	10 198	7 567	-25.80%
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	15 651	16 590	6.00%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 743	4 361	59.00%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	18 904	19 482	3.06%
Licences or Permits	3 655.26	1 914.57	-47.62%
Agency Services	4 878	3 670	-24.75%
Transfers and Subsidies	166 300	183 651	10.43%
Operational Revenue	1 085	1 150	6.00%

### **The National, Provincial and District Context**

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of National and Provincial Government as well as the district municipality. In essence, the spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in Witzenberg Municipality. The Municipality alone cannot meet these challenges and we require support from the other spheres of Government through the direct and indirect allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality as set out in the National Division of Revenue Bill.

<b>NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>2020 / 2021</b>	<b>2021 / 2022</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS</b>			
EQUITABLE SHARE	92 850	101 915	112 056
<b>CONDITIONAL GRANTS</b>			
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>			
MIG	22 411	23 462	24 974
INEP	3 000	5 000	5 000
RBIG	19 471		
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS</b>			
LG FMG	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP	2 299		
<b>NATIONAL GRANTS TOTAL</b>	<b>141 581</b>	<b>131 927</b>	<b>143 580</b>

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality from the Provincial Government of the Western Cape:

<b>PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>2019 / 2020</b>	<b>2020 / 2021</b>	<b>2021 / 2022</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>			
IHSDG	29 000	41 400	26 730
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	224	238	252
<b>DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING</b>			
Regional socio-economic project/violence prevention through urban upgrading	5 000		
<b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS</b>			
Maintenance of proclaimed roads	1 118	8 135	8 135
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT</b>			
Library Services	3 321	3 093	3 263
library services: Municipal Replacement Funding	6 318	6 630	6 995
<b>DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
Thusong Centre		110	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	830		
<b>PROVINCIAL TREASURY</b>			
Financial Management Capacity Building	380		
Financial Management Support	330		
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>46 521</b>	<b>59 606</b>	<b>45 375</b>

To date no information has been received on transfers from the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

**Budget-related policies**

Please refer to paragraph 9 for details of proposed amendments to the budget related policies.

## 5 Annual budget Tables

**(These tables will be distributed at the council meeting)**

- AI Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

## Annual budget Supporting Tables

SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance  
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)  
SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position  
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)  
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)  
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)  
SA7: Measurable Performance Objectives  
SA8: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks  
SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions  
SA10: Funding Measurement  
SA11: Property Rates Summary  
SA12a: Property rates by category (current year)  
SA12b: Property rates by category (budget year)  
SA13: Service Tariffs by category  
SA 14: Household Bills  
SA15: Investment Particulars by Type  
SA16: Investment Particulars by Type  
SA17: Borrowing  
SA18: Transfers and Grant Receipts  
SA19: Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme  
SA20: Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds  
SA21: Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality  
SA22: Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits  
SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers  
SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure  
SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)  
SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)  
SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)  
SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)  
SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow  
SA31: Entities not required  
SA32: List of External Mechanisms  
SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications  
SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class  
SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class  
SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class  
SA34d: Depreciation by Assets Class  
SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget  
SA36: Detail Capital Budget  
SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years

## **6 Overview of the Budget Process**

### **6.1 Political oversight of the budget process**

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

### **6.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]**

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2019 / 2020 budget cycle was adopted by Council during August 2018, 10 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

Public budget and IDP meetings will be held throughout Witzenberg and all members of the public are urged to attend.

### **6.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget**

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2018 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

### **6.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes**

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2019, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Witzenberg Herald. The budget documentation will be available on the municipal website: [witzenberg.gov.za](http://witzenberg.gov.za)

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the budget process.

#### **6.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations**

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March/April 2019 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

#### **6.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community**

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP and budget will be held during April 2019, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2019 / 2020 IDP/Budget process.

#### **6.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)**

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2019 / 2020), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website.

## **7 IDP Overview and Amendments**

- **VISION**

**A Municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunities**

- **MISSION**

The Witzenberg Municipality is committed to improve the quality of life of its community by:

- Providing and maintaining affordable services.
- Promoting Social and Economic Development
- The effective and efficient use of available resources
- Effective Stakeholder and Community participation

- **VALUE SYSTEM**

- Driven by the aspirations of our Community, we will respect and uphold the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.
- We commit ourselves to the Code of Conduct for Councillors and officials in the Municipal Systems Act.
- We commit ourselves to the principles of sound financial management.

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Witzenberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Witzenberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2019 / 2020 to 2021 / 2022 integrated development plan focuses on four strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The four focus areas are:

- Essential Services
- Governance
- Communal Services
- Socio-Economic Support Services

## 8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

### (a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA8.

### (b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

*Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:*

- Revenue for each vote - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Revenue for each source - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

*Provision of free basic services:*

- (i) Cost to the Witzenberg Municipality in rand value for each of the free basic services provided to indigent households:

	2019 / 2020	2020 /2021	2021 / 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	3 742	4 619	4 988
Water	4 261	4 829	4 879
Sanitation	9 625	10 203	10 815
Electricity	3 149	3 218	3 438
Refuse	7 572	8 177	8 832
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 349</b>	<b>31 045</b>	<b>32 952</b>

More detail is provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement,

- (ii) Level of service to be provided

The first R 120 000 of the municipal valuation of property in Town areas are exempt from property rates.

Indigent households will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

- (iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 4 000 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month as well as 6 kilolitre water per month.

A further 1700 households in informal areas receive all services excluding electricity free of charge.

## **9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments**

The following budget related policies are tabled with the budget documentation for comments and inputs:

Budget Policy  
Tariff Policy  
Property Rates Policy  
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy  
Cash Management and Investment Policy  
Consumer Payment Incentive Policy  
Petty Cash Policy  
Indigent Policy  
Budget Virement Policy  
Asset Management Policy  
Funding and Reserves Policy  
Borrowing Policy  
Cellular the phone and data card policy  
Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy  
Long Term Financial Plan Policy  
Transport- travel- and subsistence allowance Policy  
Post-Employment Medical Aid Contribution Policy  
Infrastructure Investment Policy

Policies will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

The budget related policies were reviewed by management. The amendments recommended are explained below:

### **BUDGET POLICY**

The aim of the policy is to set out the principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework (budget) and the responsibilities of the mayor and officials.

No amendments are recommended.

### **TARIFF POLICY**

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

In terms of refuse removal and sewerage tariffs the following is recommended:

Where more than one dwelling unit or business unit, as defined in the Council's Zoning Scheme Regulations, is situated on a premises (such as a semi-detached dwelling or a block of flats etc.) each such a dwelling unit or each business unit shall for this purposes be considered to be a consumer.

The following new tariffs are recommended:

- Penalty for moving into house without occupation certificate – R 10 000
- Feeding in tariff - R0.01
- Sale of water Agriculture – R0.50
- Development Charges (List)
- Grey water - R0.29

#### PROPERTY RATES POLICY

A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended (MPRA) was approved by Council and updated on 15 June 2010.

The policy guides the annual setting of property rates.

The Municipality will apply the rate ratio as set out in the MPRA (Definitions, Sections 17 (1) (a) and 17 (1) (aA)) to public service infrastructure. Municipality will phase out PSI as per transitional arrangement 93A on section 17(1)(aA) of the definition of Public service infrastructure.

Correction of error in policy: R100 000 to R120 000 in terms of rebate

It is recommended that the policy be amended to soften the effect of the new property valuations on certain categories of property.

#### CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

The municipality will pay no interest on consumer deposits. If found that any person (natural or juristic) is illegally connected or reconnected to municipal services, or that he/she fiddled with any meter, reticulation network or any other supply equipment, or delivered any unlawful service associated with the provision of municipal services, or stole or damaged any municipal property, he/she shall be prosecuted and/or held liable for fines, as determined by council.

#### CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments are recommended.

#### CONSUMER PAYMENT INCENTIVE POLICY

The purpose of the policy is to encourage residents of Witzenberg to pay for services and also to promote the culture of payment amongst its citizens.

Amendments recommended:

Verified debt as at 30 June 2017 to be “parked” and written-off in instalments as the conditions are met. Verified debt accrued after 1<sup>st</sup> July to be dealt with via an acknowledgement of debt and arrangement for payment by the participant.

#### PETTY CASH POLICY

The policy provides for the cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 2 000.00

No amendments are recommended.

#### INDIGENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure a sound and sustainable manner to provide affordable basic services to the poor by means of assisting them financially within the legal framework of the powers and functions of the municipality in order to improve the livelihood, in an effort to create a prosperous municipality free of poverty.

The change of the R85 000 to R105 000 is exempt.

#### BUDGET VIREMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement a virement policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery is not hampered.

No amendments are recommended.

#### ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

No amendments are recommended.

#### FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations each municipality must have a funding and reserves policy.

The policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

No amendments are recommended.

#### BORROWING POLICY

The policy aims to set out the objectives, statutory requirements as well as guidelines for the borrowing of funds.

No amendments are recommended.

#### CELLULAR TELEPHONE AND DATA CARD POLICY

The policy aims to curb the expenditure on cellular telephones by setting maximum expenditure levels and providing processes to approve and/or recover expenditure above the levels.

No amendments are recommended.

#### MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

Amendments in terms of the amendments to Preferential Procurement Regulations are recommended. The Preferential Procurement Regulations came in effect from 1 April 2017.

#### LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN POLICY

The long term financial plan policy integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan.

No amendments are recommended.

#### TRANSPORT- TRAVEL- AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE POLICY

This policy applies to all Councillors and employees of Witzenberg Municipality who are travelling on official business.

It is recommended that the cost factors for the essential user be amended to allow for inflation increases.

#### POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to determine guidelines for the management of contributions to medical aids, post-employment and to determine whether an employee is entitled to the post-employment medical aid benefit.

It is recommended that the policy be adjusted to include the qualifying dependants of employees.

#### INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT POLICY

This policy sets out the process and methodology for capital investment of any nature, regardless of the funding source.

## **10 Overview of Budget Related By-Laws and Amendments**

No amendments to any By-Laws are recommended.

## **11 Overview of Budget Assumptions**

## **Expenditure**

### **Salaries and Allowances**

Provision has been made for a 6.5 % increase in salaries plus an additional 2.5% notch increase for qualifying employees

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2019 / 2020 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2019.

### **General expenditure**

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPIX. The current oil price is a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2018 / 2019 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 100 years depending on the nature of the asset.

### **Repairs and Maintenance**

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

### **Capital costs**

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

### **Bulk Purchases**

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 13.81% as from 1 July 2019, as approved by NERSA.

The electricity tariffs are still subject to change due to the non-availability of the NERSA Tariff Guidelines for municipalities

## **Income**

### **Households**

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year. The new RDP houses to be built will be for the benefit of families residing in informal areas. The total number of households is thus not expected to increase. Care must be taken that the informal structures are removed as soon as the beneficiaries moved to the new houses.

### **Collection rate for municipal services**

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 95%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery.

#### Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2019 / 2020 financial year.

#### Indigents

It is assumed that the number of indigents will increase to an estimated 4 000 during the financial year due to the proposed adjustments to the indigent policy.

## 12 Overview of Budget Funding

### Summary

*The operating budget for 2019 / 2020 will be financed as follows:*

	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020	Increase
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage	318 218	343 192	8%
Property Rates	68 191	71 883	5%
Provincial and National Operating Grants	166 300	183 651	10%
Sundry charges / Other	63 748	59 186	-7%
<b>Total Operating Revenue excl. Capital Transfers</b>	<b>616 456</b>	<b>657 913</b>	<b>7%</b>

*The capital budget for 2019/2020 to 2021 / 2022 will be financed as follows:*

	2019 /2020	2020/2021	2021 / 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	25 775	25 916	25 900
Grants	45 678	36 243	42 573
Borrowing	0	0	0
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	<b>71 453</b>	<b>62 158</b>	<b>68 473</b>

### *Reserves*

All the reserves of the municipality are not cash funded. The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

### *Sustainability of municipality*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality and the municipality has no control over the increases approved by NERSA.

### *Impact on rates and tariffs*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity and refuse removal tariffs, service tariff increases will be  $\pm 6\%$ . Property rates tariffs will increase with  $\pm 6\%$ . The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and the proposed  $\pm 11.65\%$  increase in electricity tariffs is subjected to NERSA approval.

### Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

### Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	95.0%
Electricity	99.0%
Water	82.0%
Sanitation	85.0%
Refuse	85.0%

### Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Overtime  
Standby  
Operational Cost  
Contracted Services  
Materials & Supplies

### Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

### Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality envisage no sale of fixed property during the 2019 / 2020 financial year.

### Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's accumulated surplus is not cash backed.

### Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

## 13 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

### Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

## 14 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

## 15 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

### Costs to Municipality:

#### *Councillors*

Speaker (1)	818 660
Executive Mayor (1)	1 011 431
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	818 660
Executive Committee (4)	3 081 882
Other Councillors (15)	5 728 124
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11 458 758</b>

#### *Senior Managers (Including performance bonus provision)*

Municipal Manager	1 678 629
Director: Corporate Services	1 364 061
Director: Community Services	1 310 835
Director: Technical Services	1 356 436
Chief Financial Officer	1 300 404
<b>TOTAL Senior Management</b>	<b>7 010 365</b>
<b>All other staff</b>	<b>185 451 270</b>

Number of Councillors 23

Number of Senior Managers employed 5

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

## 16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.

The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

## **17 Capital spending detail**

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

## **18 Legislation compliance status**

Witzenberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

## 19 Municipal Manager's quality certification

### Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'D NASSON', is written over a horizontal line.

Date 26 March 2019

CAPITAL BUDGET					71 453 001	62 158 241	68 473 042
UKEY	Department	Budget Project Name	Fund	Region	Final Budget 19-20	Final Budget 20-21	Final Budget 21-22
20170609046569	Administration	CAPEX: Upgrade Council chambers	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	1 500 000	-	-
20180707024050	Cemetries	Capex Expanding of existing cemetery	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	200 000	200 000	-
20170808070134	Community Halls And Facilities	Capex CERES STADSAAL: VERVANG 650 STOELE	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	300 000	-	-
20180707024059	Community Halls And Facilities	Capex Upgrade of Kononia Community Hall & Youth Ce	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Bella Vista	50 000	200 000	-
20170609046524	Community Halls And Facilities	Capex Stadsaal Vloer Vervanging	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	600 000	-	-
Cap New Ukey 58	Community Halls And Facilities	Irrigation equipment for Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 000 000	-	-
20170609046632	Community Halls And Facilities	3X3 M CONTAINER	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	500 000	300 000	-
20170609046446	Director Corporate Services	Capex Office Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	30 000	50 000	-
20170609046506	Director: Community Services	Capex Office Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	30 000	-	-
20170609046425	Director: Finance	Capex Office Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	30 000	-	-
20170609046503	Director: Technical Services	Capex Office Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	30 000	-	-
20170808070062	Electricity: Administration	Capex Electrical Network Housing Project	Monetary Allocations:Integrated National Electrifi	Whole of the Municipality	2 608 696	5 565 218	4 347 826
20180707023957	Electricity: Administration	Capex MV Substation Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
20180707023960	Electricity: Administration	Capex Upgrade of LV Network Cables	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
20180707023963	Electricity: Administration	Capex MV Network Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
20180707023999	Electricity: Administration	Capex Upgrade of MV Cables	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Wolseley	60 000	800 000	550 000
20170609046557	Electricity: Administration	CAPEX: Tools & Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	160 000	-	100 000
20170808070056	Electricity: Administration	Capex Electrical Network Refurbishment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 200 000	-	-
20180707023966	Electricity: Street Lights	Capex Upgrade of Streetlights	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	350 000	350 000	350 000
20180707023969	Electricity: Street Lights	Capex Vredes Streetlights	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Whole of the Municipality	821 481	-	-
20170609046458	Environmental Protection	Capex AANKOOP VAN GROND EN OPRIG VAN SKUT	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Tulbagh	0	1 685 400	-
20180707023996	Fire Protection Sevices	Capex Fire Fighting Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	200 000	200 000	-
20170609046467	Information Tecnology	CAPEX: It Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	550 000	600 000	-
20170808070116	Marketing & Communications	CAPEX: Camera and photographic equiment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	0	20 000	-
20170808070119	Marketing & Communications	CAPEX: Access Control - Furniture and Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	100 000	30 000	-
20170609046518	Marketing & Communications	Capex Signage & Billboards	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	200 000	70 000	-
20170609046491	Municipal Manager	Capex Office Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	30 000	-	-
20170808070080	Parks	Capex CHAINSAWS	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	70 000	-	-
20170808070104	Parks	Capex BRUSHCUTTERS	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	100 000	-	-
20180707024065	Parks	Capex Sportsground Development & Upgrading	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	0	400 000	-
20170609046575	Parks	CAPEX: RESURFACE NETBALL COURTS ceres/bv en wolseley	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Wolseley	0	300 000	-
20170808070092	Parks	CAPEX: containers x2	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	40 000	-	-
20170609046587	Parks	CAPEX: 1.3 T TRUCK	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	350 000	-	-
20180707024002	Pine Forest : Administration	Capex Furniture Chalets	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	-	215 732	-
20170609046485	Project Management	Capex Office Equipment	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Whole of the Municipality	26 087	20 000	-
20170609046434	Public Toilets	Capex Op Die Berg Public Toilets	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Op-die-Berg	700 000	200 000	-
20180707024068	Recreational Land	Capex Upgrade of Leyell Str Sport facilities	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Ceres	10 434 783	-	-
20180707024017	Roads	Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retief to edge	Monetary Allocations:Regional Social Economic Proj	Ceres	2 608 000	-	-
20180707024020	Roads	Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	Monetary Allocations:Road Infrastructure	Ceres	972 174	2 608 696	7 073 913
20180707024029	Roads	Capex Pedestrian Route along R46/Nduli	Monetary Allocations:Regional Social Economic Proj	N'duli	870 000	-	-
20170609046548	Roads	Capex Rehabilitation - Streets Tulbagh	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Tulbagh	3 000 000	4 500 000	2 500 000

UKEY	Department	Budget Project Name	Fund	Region	Final Budget 19-20	Final Budget 20-21	Final Budget 21-22
20170609046563	Roads	Capex Traffic Calming	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	150 000	150 000	150 000
20170808070122	Roads	CAPEX: New taxi facility at the corner of Vos and	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Ceres	0	1 130 436	5 000 000
20180707024008	Roads	Capex Nduli Housing Roads	Monetary Allocations:Housing	Ceres	0	1 739 130	1 739 130
20180707024014	Roads	Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retief to edge	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	1 400 000	-	-
20170609046440	Roads	Capex Network Street	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 000 000
20170808070071	Sewerage	Capex Aerator replacement programme	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	500 000	-	500 000
20170609046431	Sewerage	Capex Refurbishment WWTW	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	600 000	-	750 000
20170609046494	Sewerage	Capex Sewer Pumps-replacement	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	200 000	200 000	200 000
20170609046527	Sewerage	Capex Sewer Network Replacement	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000
20170609046539	Sewerage	Capex Security upgrades	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	300 000	450 000	-
20170609046551	Sewerage	Capex Tools & Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	100 000	100 000	50 000
20180707023984	Sewerage	Capex Nduli Housing Sanitation	Monetary Allocations:Housing	Ceres	0	1 739 130	1 739 130
20180707023993	Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop Off	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 000 000	-	-
20180707023990	Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop Off	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Whole of the Municipality	0	5 472 100	10 000 000
20180707024041	Stormwater Management	Capex Vredebes New Storm water Channel & Detention	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Whole of the Municipality	3 391 441	-	-
20170609046635	Stormwater Management	Capex Network - Storm Water Upgrading	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	450 000	450 000	-
20180707024038	Stormwater Management	Capex Nduli Housing Storm Water	Monetary Allocations:Housing	Ceres	0	1 739 130	1 739 130
20171004071031	Traffic	Capex Test Centre	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	330 000	363 000	-
20170609046572	Traffic	CAPEX: Fire Arms	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	165 000	181 500	-
20170808070110	Treasury: Administration	Capex Insurance Replacements	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	50 000	-	-
20170609046626	Water Distribution	Capex Infrastructure Management System	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	200 000	-	200 000
20170609046419	Water Distribution	Capex Tools & Equipment- New	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	100 000	100 000	50 000
20170609046536	Water Distribution	Capex Security upgrades	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	350 000	1 200 000	-
20170609046614	Water Distribution	Capex Network- Water Pipes & Valve Replacement	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000
20170609046578	Water Distribution	Capex Tulbagh Dam	Monetary Allocations:Regional Bulk Infrastructure	Tulbagh	16 931 304	-	-
20180707023975	Water Distribution	Capex Nduli Housing Water	Monetary Allocations:Housing	Ceres	0	1 739 130	1 739 130
20180707024026	Roads	Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	0	4 000 000	-
20180707024032	Roads	Capex New Vredesbes/Nduli St Intersection	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	N'duli	-	9 533 117	-
20180707024053	Parks	Capex Recreational space with Landscaping & Furnit	Transfer from Operational Revenue	N'duli	0	100 000	-
20180707024056	Cemetries	Capex New Regional Cemetery	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Whole of the Municipality	-	4 956 522	6 194 783
20180911065513	Water Distribution	CAPEX - Grey Water System	Monetary Allocations:Waste Water Management	Western Cape:Whole of the M	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
Cap New Ukey 14	Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	Drop OFFS/transfer Stations	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	3 000 000
Cap New Ukey 15	Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	Purchase of 30ton bins & truck for MRF	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	3 500 000
Cap New Ukey 17	Roads	Tools and Equipment	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	50 000
Cap New Ukey 19	Roads	NMT sidewalks Ceres, Voortrekker str	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Ceres	0	-	500 000
Cap New Ukey 27	Community Halls And Facilities	Polocross hall	Transfer from Operational Revenue	N'duli	0	-	5 000 000
Cap New Ukey 28	Community Halls And Facilities	Fencing Nduli Comm hall	Transfer from Operational Revenue	N'duli	0	-	350 000
Cap New Ukey 29	Community Halls And Facilities	Kliprugsaal en sportgronde se kleedkamers: vervang asbe	Transfer from Operational Revenue	P A Hamlet	0	-	600 000
Cap New Ukey 42	Fire Protection Sevices	Firefighting Response Vehicle	Monetary Allocation: Fire Service	Whole of the Municipality	721 739	-	-
Cap New Ukey 54	Recreational Land	Tulbagh Sport facilities upgrade	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Tulbagh	1 260 870	-	-
Cap New Ukey 55	Recreational Land	Wolseley Sport facilities upgrade	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Wolseley	1 245 040	-	-
Cap New Ukey 56	Roads	Vredebes Ph1 Busroutes	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	Ceres	1 786 386	-	-
Cap New Ukey 57	Water Distribution	Fencing	Transfer from Operational Revenue	Whole of the Municipality	1 000 000	-	-



# **DRAFT BUDGET TARIFFS:**

**2019 / 2020 – 2021 / 2022**

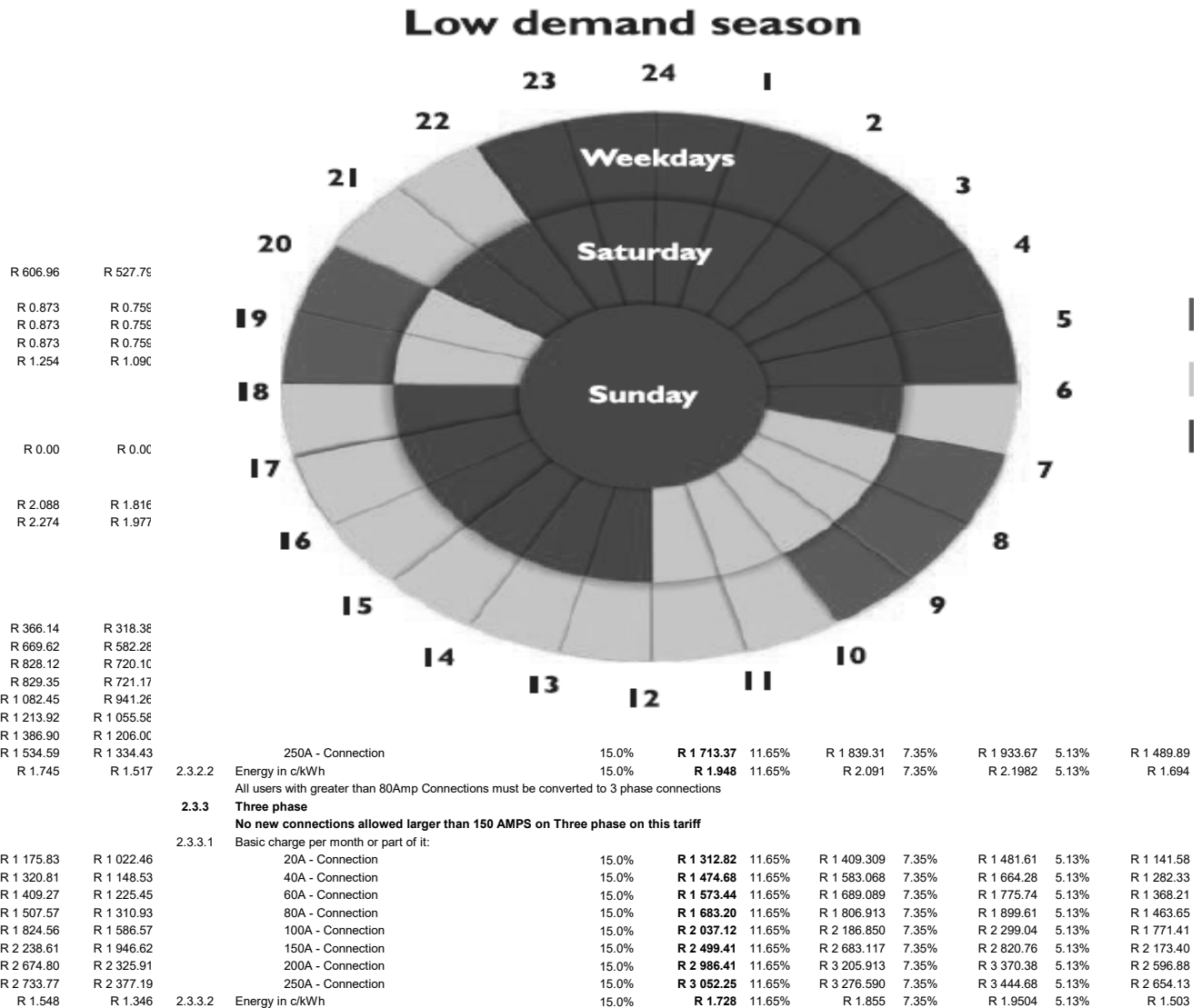
## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>1. Property rates and other municipal taxes</b>										
	<b>1.1.</b>	<b>Property rates</b>								
R 0.00825	1.1.1.	Residential Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.00875</b>	6.00%	R 0.00927	6.00%	R 0.00983	6.00%	
R 0.00740	1.1.2.	Informal Settlements	0.0%	<b>R 0.00784</b>	6.00%	R 0.00831	6.00%	R 0.00881	6.00%	
R 0.01490	1.1.3.	Business/Commercial Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.01579</b>	6.00%	R 0.01674	6.00%	R 0.01775	6.00%	
R 0.01450	1.1.4.	Industrial Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.01537</b>	6.00%	R 0.01629	6.00%	R 0.01727	6.00%	
	1.1.5.	Agricultural Properties:								
R 0.00100	1.1.5.1	Bona fida Agricultural	0.0%	<b>R 0.00106</b>	6.00%	R 0.00112	6.00%	R 0.00119	6.00%	
R 0.00930	1.1.5.2	Agricultural/Business/Residential	0.0%	<b>R 0.00986</b>	6.00%	R 0.01045	6.00%	R 0.01108	6.00%	
R 0.00930	1.1.5.3	Agricultural/Industrial	0.0%	<b>R 0.00986</b>	6.00%	R 0.01045	6.00%	R 0.01108	6.00%	
R 0.01300	1.1.6.	State owned Property	0.0%	<b>R 0.01378</b>	6.00%	R 0.01461	6.00%	R 0.01548	6.00%	
R 0.01240	1.1.7.	Vacant Land - Urban	0.0%	<b>R 0.01314</b>	6.00%	R 0.01393	6.00%	R 0.01477	6.00%	
R 0.00206	1.1.8.	Public Service Infrastructure	0.0%	<b>R 0.00218</b>	6.00%	R 0.00231	6.00%	R 0.00245	6.00%	
R 0.00206	1.1.9.	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0%	<b>R 0.00218</b>	6.00%	R 0.00231	6.00%	R 0.00245	6.00%	
R 0.01031	1.1.10.	Building clauses	0.0%	<b>R 0.01093</b>	6.00%	R 0.01158	6.00%	R 0.01228	6.00%	
R 0.00413	1.1.11.	Residential Property - Qualifying Pensioners	0.0%	<b>R 0.00438</b>	6.00%	R 0.00464	6.00%	R 0.00492	6.00%	
<b>Pensioners may qualify for a rebate of 50% on residential property in terms of councils policy.</b>										
<b>Exemption</b>										
The first R 120 000.00 of property values are exempt from rates for tariffs 1.1.1; 1.1.2; 1.1.3 and 1.1.4										
	<b>1.2.</b>	<b>Concented use and departures</b>								
<b>R 1 601.00</b>	1.2.1.	Residential properties		<b>R 1 697.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 798.82	6.00%	R 1 906.75	6.00%	
<b>R 1 601.00</b>	1.2.2.	Bona fida Agricultural		<b>R 1 697.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 798.82	6.00%	R 1 906.75	6.00%	
<b>2. Electricity Service Tariffs</b>										
<b>High-demand (June – August) and low-demand (September – May) seasons</b>										
	<b>2.1</b>	<b>Service Availability:</b>								
R 191.51	R 166.53	Unimproved sites charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 213.82</b>	11.65%	R 229.535	7.35%	R 241.310	5.13%	R 185.93
	<b>2.2</b>	<b>Residential customers</b>								
	<b>2.2.1</b>	<b>Single part tariff</b>								
	2.2.1.1	<b>Prepaid</b>								
R 1.351	R 1.175	0-50 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.509</b>	11.65%	R 1.620	7.35%	R 1.703	5.13%	R 1.312
R 1.351	R 1.175	51-350 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.509</b>	11.65%	R 1.620	7.35%	R 1.703	5.13%	R 1.312
R 1.351	R 1.175	351-600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.509</b>	11.65%	R 1.620	7.35%	R 1.703	5.13%	R 1.312
R 2.335	R 2.030	Above 600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.606</b>	11.65%	R 2.798	7.35%	R 2.942	5.13%	R 2.266
	2.2.1.2	<b>1 x 20 A</b>								
		0-50 kWh								
		51-350 kWh								
		351-600 kWh								
		Above 600 kWh								
	2.2.1.3	<b>Single phase</b>								
R 1.536	R 1.336	0-50 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.715</b>	11.65%	R 1.841	7.35%	R 1.936	5.13%	R 1.492
R 1.536	R 1.336	51-350 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.715</b>	11.65%	R 1.841	7.35%	R 1.936	5.13%	R 1.492
R 1.536	R 1.336	351-600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.715</b>	11.65%	R 1.841	7.35%	R 1.936	5.13%	R 1.492
R 2.077	R 1.806	Above 600 kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.319</b>	11.65%	R 2.489	7.35%	R 2.617	5.13%	R 2.016

Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.1.3

# RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
---------------------------------------	--	--	-------------	---------------	---------------------------------------	----------	---	----------	---	----------	--



## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>2.4</b>	<b>Agricultural customers</b>								
		<b>2.4.1</b>	<b>&lt; 25 KVA</b>								
R 705.25	R 613.26		Basic charge per month or part of it:	15.0%	<b>R 787.41</b>	11.65%	R 845.279	7.35%	R 888.64	5.13%	R 684.70
		<b>2.4.2</b>	<b>25 KVA &lt;= 50 KVA</b>								
R 1 030.85	R 896.39		Basic charge per month or part of it:	15.0%	<b>R 1 150.94</b>	11.65%	R 1 235.537	7.35%	R 1 298.92	5.13%	R 1 000.82
		<b>2.4.3</b>	<b>50 KVA &lt;= 100 KVA</b>								
R 1 394.52	R 1 212.63		Basic charge per month or part of it:	15.0%	<b>R 1 556.99</b>	11.65%	R 1 671.423	7.35%	R 1 757.17	5.13%	R 1 353.90
		<b>2.4.4</b>	<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
R 1.868	R 1.624		Energy in c/kWh < 1,000 units	15.0%	<b>R 2.085</b>	11.65%	R 2.238	7.35%	R 2.353	5.13%	R 1.813
R 1.868	R 1.624		Energy in c/kWh > 1,000 units	15.0%	<b>R 2.085</b>	11.65%	R 2.238	7.35%	R 2.353	5.13%	R 1.813
		<b>2.5</b>	<b>BULK CONSUMERS (LARGE POWER USERS)</b>								
			<b>All Large Power Users (LPU) must maintain a power factor of 0.85 lagging or better</b>								
			<b>The following public holidays will always be treated as a Sunday for Large Power Users. New Year's Day, Good Friday, Family Day, Christmas Day and Day of Goodwill. All other public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.</b>								
		<b>2.5.1</b>	<b>Agricultural customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.1.1</b>	<b>Time of use customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.1.1.1</b>	<b>&lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 8 048.95	R 6 999.09		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 8 986.65</b>	11.65%	R 10 033.60	11.65%	R 11 202.51	11.65%	R 7 814.48
R 138.656	R 120.570		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 154.813</b>	11.65%	R 170.29	10.00%	R 187.32	10.00%	R 134.62
			<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
			In season								
R 3.735	R 3.248		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 4.170</b>	11.65%	R 4.477	7.35%	R 4.707	5.13%	R 3.626
R 1.204	R 1.047		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.344</b>	11.65%	R 1.443	7.35%	R 1.517	5.13%	R 1.169
R 0.713	R 0.620		Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.796</b>	11.65%	R 0.855	7.35%	R 0.898	5.13%	R 0.692
			Out of season								
R 1.303	R 1.133		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.455</b>	11.65%	R 1.562	7.35%	R 1.642	5.13%	R 1.265
R 0.934	R 0.812		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.043</b>	11.65%	R 1.119	7.35%	R 1.177	5.13%	R 0.907
R 0.627	R 0.545		Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.700</b>	11.65%	R 0.751	7.35%	R 0.790	5.13%	R 0.608
		<b>2.5.1.1.2</b>	<b>Low tension</b>								
R 5 159.14	R 4 486.21		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 5 760.18</b>	11.65%	R 6 431.24	11.65%	R 7 180.48	11.65%	R 5 008.85
R 128.80	R 112.00		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 143.81</b>	11.65%	R 158.19	10.00%	R 174.01	10.00%	R 125.05
			<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
			In season								
R 4.116	R 3.579		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 4.595</b>	11.65%	R 4.933	7.35%	R 5.186	5.13%	R 3.996
R 1.327	R 1.154		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.482</b>	11.65%	R 1.591	7.35%	R 1.672	5.13%	R 1.288
R 0.787	R 0.684		Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.878</b>	11.65%	R 0.943	7.35%	R 0.991	5.13%	R 0.764
			Out of season								
R 1.438	R 1.250		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.605</b>	11.65%	R 1.723	7.35%	R 1.811	5.13%	R 1.396
R 1.020	R 0.887		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.139</b>	11.65%	R 1.223	7.35%	R 1.285	5.13%	R 0.990
R 0.688	R 0.598		Off- peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.768</b>	11.65%	R 0.824	7.35%	R 0.867	5.13%	R 0.668
		<b>2.5.1.2</b>	<b>Normal</b>								
		<b>2.5.1.2.1</b>	<b>&lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 7 703.70	R 6 698.87		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 8 601.18</b>	11.65%	R 9 603.22	11.65%	R 10 722.00	11.65%	R 7 479.29
R 176.03	R 153.07		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 196.54</b>	11.65%	R 216.19	10.00%	R 237.81	10.00%	R 170.90
R 0.995	R 0.865		Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.111</b>	11.65%	R 1.192	7.35%	R 1.2534	5.13%	R 0.966
		<b>2.5.1.2.2</b>	<b>Low tension</b>								
R 4 538.67	R 3 946.67		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 5 067.43</b>	11.65%	R 5 657.78	11.65%	R 6 316.91	11.65%	R 4 406.46
R 232.69	R 202.34		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 259.80</b>	11.65%	R 285.78	10.00%	R 314.36	10.00%	R 225.91
R 0.910	R 0.791		Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.016</b>	11.65%	R 1.090	7.35%	R 1.1462	5.13%	R 0.883

# RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>2.5.2</b>	<b>Urban customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.2.1</b>	<b>Time of use customers</b>								
		<b>2.5.2.1.1</b>	<b>&gt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 16 849.85	R 14 652.04		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 18 812.85</b>	11.65%	R 21 004.55	11.65%	R 23 451.58	11.65%	R 16 359.00
R 97.37	R 84.67		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 108.71</b>	11.65%	R 119.58	10.00%	R 131.54	10.00%	R 94.53
			<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
			In season								
R 4.362	R 3.793		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 4.870</b>	11.65%	R 5.228	7.35%	R 5.496	5.13%	R 4.235
R 1.413	R 1.229		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.578</b>	11.65%	R 1.694	7.35%	R 1.781	5.13%	R 1.372
R 0.823	R 0.716		Off-peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.919</b>	11.65%	R 0.987	7.35%	R 1.038	5.13%	R 0.799
			Out of season								
R 1.498	R 1.303		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.673</b>	11.65%	R 1.796	7.35%	R 1.888	5.13%	R 1.455
R 1.081	R 0.940		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.207</b>	11.65%	R 1.296	7.35%	R 1.362	5.13%	R 1.050
R 0.713	R 0.620		Off-peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.796</b>	11.65%	R 0.855	7.35%	R 0.898	5.13%	R 0.692
		<b>2.5.2.1.2</b>	<b>&lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 10 087.29	R 8 771.56		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 11 262.47</b>	11.65%	R 12 574.54	11.65%	R 14 039.47	11.65%	R 9 793.45
R 108.33	R 94.20		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 120.95</b>	11.65%	R 133.04	10.00%	R 146.34	10.00%	R 105.17
			<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
			In season								
R 4.645	R 4.039		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 5.186</b>	11.65%	R 5.567	7.35%	R 5.853	5.13%	R 4.510
R 1.498	R 1.303		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.673</b>	11.65%	R 1.796	7.35%	R 1.888	5.13%	R 1.455
R 0.873	R 0.759		Off-peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.975</b>	11.65%	R 1.046	7.35%	R 1.100	5.13%	R 0.847
			Out of season								
R 1.610	R 1.400		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.798</b>	11.65%	R 1.930	7.35%	R 2.029	5.13%	R 1.563
R 1.143	R 0.994		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.276</b>	11.65%	R 1.370	7.35%	R 1.440	5.13%	R 1.110
R 0.787	R 0.684		Off-peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.878</b>	11.65%	R 0.943	7.35%	R 0.991	5.13%	R 0.764
		<b>2.5.2.1.3</b>	<b>Low tension</b>								
R 9 162.77	R 7 967.63		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 10 230.23</b>	11.65%	R 11 422.05	11.65%	R 12 752.72	11.65%	R 8 895.85
R 125.38	R 109.03		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 139.99</b>	11.65%	R 153.99	10.00%	R 169.39	10.00%	R 121.73
			<b>Energy charge c/kWh</b>								
			In season								
R 4.667	R 4.058		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 5.211</b>	11.65%	R 5.5936	7.35%	R 5.881	5.13%	R 4.531
R 1.502	R 1.306		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.677</b>	11.65%	R 1.8002	7.35%	R 1.893	5.13%	R 1.458
R 0.894	R 0.777		Off-peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.998</b>	11.65%	R 1.072	7.35%	R 1.126	5.13%	R 0.868
			Out of season								
R 1.613	R 1.403		Peak time	15.0%	<b>R 1.801</b>	11.65%	R 1.9333	7.35%	R 2.032	5.13%	R 1.566
R 1.145	R 0.996		Standard	15.0%	<b>R 1.278</b>	11.65%	R 1.372	7.35%	R 1.443	5.13%	R 1.112
R 0.776	R 0.675		Off-peak time	15.0%	<b>R 0.866</b>	11.65%	R 0.930	7.35%	R 0.978	5.13%	R 0.753
		<b>2.5.2.2</b>	<b>Normal</b>								
		<b>2.5.2.2.1</b>	<b>&gt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 14 060.79	R 12 226.77		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 15 698.87</b>	11.65%	R 17 527.79	11.65%	R 19 569.78	11.65%	R 13 651.19
R 124.19	R 107.99		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 138.66</b>	11.65%	R 152.52	10.00%	R 167.77	10.00%	R 120.57
R 1.228	R 1.068		Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.371</b>	11.65%	R 1.472	7.35%	R 1.548	5.13%	R 1.192
		<b>2.5.2.2.2</b>	<b>&lt; 1 MVA High tension</b>								
R 11 449.88	R 9 956.42		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 12 783.79</b>	11.65%	R 14 273.10	11.65%	R 15 935.92	11.65%	R 11 116.34
R 133.83	R 116.37		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 149.42</b>	11.65%	R 164.36	10.00%	R 180.80	10.00%	R 129.93
R 1.191	R 1.036		Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.330</b>	11.65%	R 1.428	7.35%	R 1.501	5.13%	R 1.157
		<b>2.5.2.2.3</b>	<b>Low tension</b>								
R 9 314.47	R 8 099.54		Basic charge per month or part of it	15.0%	<b>R 10 399.61</b>	11.65%	R 11 611.17	11.65%	R 12 963.87	11.65%	R 9 043.14
R 126.59	R 110.08		Demand charge R/KVA	15.0%	<b>R 141.34</b>	11.65%	R 155.47	10.00%	R 171.02	10.00%	R 122.90
R 1.290	R 1.122		Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 1.441</b>	11.65%	R 1.547	7.35%	R 1.6258	5.13%	R 1.253
		<b>2.6</b>	<b>Sport customers</b>								
R 2.040	R 1.774		Energy charge c/kWh	15.0%	<b>R 2.278</b>	11.65%	R 2.445	7.35%	R 2.571	5.13%	R 1.981
		<b>2.7</b>	<b>Streetlights</b>								
R 1.709	R 1.709		Energy charge c/kWh	0.0%	<b>R 1.908</b>	11.65%	R 2.048	7.35%	R 2.153	5.13%	R 1.908
R 500.00	R 0.00	<b>2.8</b>	Unnecessary call outs for work on customer side	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	New	R 536.750	7.35%	R 564.285	5.13%	R 0.000

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>2.9 Feeding in Tariff</b>	15.0%	<b>R 0.01</b>	New	<b>R 0.011</b>	7.35%	<b>R 0.012</b>	5.13%	<b>R 0.009</b>
		<b>3. Refuse Service Tariffs</b> (All Areas in respect of residential sites)								
R 74.85	R 65.09	<b>3.1. Service Availability charge per month or part of it: Unimproved sites</b>	15.0%	<b>R 80.84</b>	8.00%	R 87.30	7.99%	R 94.28	8.00%	R 70.29
		<b>3.2. Monthly Tariff per number of collections. 2 refuse bags (unit) per collection per week per household</b>								
		<b>3.2.1</b> 1 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)								
		<b>3.2.2</b> 2 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)								
		<b>3.2.3</b> 3 Collection per week (2 refuse bags or less)								
		<b>3.2.4</b> Additional units per collection								
		<b>3.2.5</b> Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)								
		<b>3.2.6</b> Departmental tariffs:								
		3.2.6.1 Dennebos								
		3.2.6.2 All other								
		<b>Residential Properties: (2 refuse bags or less)</b>								
R 167.98	R 146.07	Valuation ≤ 100 000	15.0%	<b>R 181.42</b>	8.00%	R 195.93	8.00%	R 211.61	8.00%	R 157.75
R 180.90	R 157.30	Valuation > 100 000 ≤ 150 000	15.0%	<b>R 195.37</b>	8.00%	R 211.00	8.00%	R 227.88	8.00%	R 169.89
R 193.82	R 168.54	Valuation > 150 000 ≤ 200 000	15.0%	<b>R 209.33</b>	8.00%	R 226.08	8.00%	R 244.16	8.00%	R 182.02
R 206.74	R 179.78	Valuation > 200 000 ≤ 500 000	15.0%	<b>R 223.28</b>	8.00%	R 241.14	8.00%	R 260.43	8.00%	R 194.16
R 224.83	R 195.51	Valuation > 500 000 ≤ 800 000	15.0%	<b>R 242.82</b>	8.00%	R 262.25	8.00%	R 283.23	8.00%	R 211.15
R 232.59	R 202.25	Valuation > 800 000 ≤ 1 000 000	15.0%	<b>R 251.19</b>	8.00%	R 271.29	8.00%	R 292.99	8.00%	R 218.43
R 258.43	R 224.72	Valuation > 1 000 000	15.0%	<b>R 279.10</b>	8.00%	R 301.43	8.00%	R 325.54	8.00%	R 242.70
R 167.98	R 146.07	All other residential consumers	15.0%	<b>R 181.42</b>	8.00%	R 195.93	8.00%	R 211.61	8.00%	R 157.75
R 167.98	R 146.07	Additional units per collection	15.0%	<b>R 181.42</b>	8.00%	R 195.93	8.00%	R 211.61	8.00%	R 157.75
		Pine Forest Flat Rate								
		<b>All other properties Monthly Tariff</b>								
		<b>770L Wheelie Bin</b>								
R 775.28	R 674.16	1 Collection per week per	15.0%	<b>R 837.31</b>	8.00%	R 904.29	8.00%	R 976.64	8.00%	R 728.09
R 1 550.57	R 1 348.32	2 Collections per week per 700L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 674.61</b>	8.00%	R 1 808.58	8.00%	R 1 953.27	8.00%	R 1 456.19
R 2 325.85	R 2 022.48	3 Collections per week per 700L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 2 511.92</b>	8.00%	R 2 712.87	8.00%	R 2 929.90	8.00%	R 2 184.28
R 775.28	R 674.16	1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 837.31</b>	8.00%	R 904.29	8.00%	R 976.64	8.00%	R 728.09
R 1 550.57	R 1 348.32	2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 674.61</b>	8.00%	R 1 808.58	8.00%	R 1 953.27	8.00%	R 1 456.19
R 2 325.85	R 2 022.48	3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 2 511.92</b>	8.00%	R 2 712.87	8.00%	R 2 929.90	8.00%	R 2 184.28
		<b>If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows:</b>								
R 775.28	R 674.16	Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	15.0%	<b>R 837.31</b>	8.00%	R 904.29	8.00%	R 976.64	8.00%	R 728.09
R 192.69	R 167.55	Additional removals per removal.	15.0%	<b>R 208.10</b>	8.00%	R 224.75	8.00%	R 242.73	8.00%	R 180.96
		<b>240L Wheelie Bin</b>								
R 323.04	R 280.90	1 Collection per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 348.88</b>	8.00%	R 376.79	8.00%	R 406.93	8.00%	R 303.37
R 646.07	R 561.80	2 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 697.76</b>	8.00%	R 753.58	8.00%	R 813.87	8.00%	R 606.74
R 969.11	R 842.70	3 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 046.63</b>	8.00%	R 1 130.36	8.00%	R 1 220.79	8.00%	R 910.12
R 323.04	R 280.90	1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 348.88</b>	8.00%	R 376.79	8.00%	R 406.93	8.00%	R 303.37
R 646.07	R 561.80	2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 697.76</b>	8.00%	R 753.58	8.00%	R 813.87	8.00%	R 606.74
R 969.11	R 842.70	3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	15.0%	<b>R 1 046.63</b>	8.00%	R 1 130.36	8.00%	R 1 220.79	8.00%	R 910.12
		<b>If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows:</b>								
R 323.04	R 280.90	Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	15.0%	<b>R 348.88</b>	8.00%	R 376.79	8.00%	R 406.93	8.00%	R 303.37
R 81.61	R 70.96	Additional removals per removal.	15.0%	<b>R 88.14</b>	8.00%	R 95.19	8.00%	R 102.81	8.00%	R 76.64
		Cost of Wheelie Bins								
R 4 876.00	R 4 240.00	<b>700L Wheelie Bin</b>	15.0%	<b>R 5 266.08</b>	8.00%	R 5 687.37	8.00%	R 6 142.36	8.00%	R 4 579.20
R 548.55	R 477.00	<b>240L Wheelie Bin</b>	15.0%	<b>R 592.43</b>	8.00%	R 639.82	8.00%	R 691.01	8.00%	R 515.16

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>4. Sewerage Service Tariffs</b>											
<b>4.1. Septic Tank systems (All Areas, excluding rural area in respect of availability charge)</b>											
<b>4.1.1. Service Availability charge per month or part of it:</b>											
R 36.04	R 33.85	4.1.1.1	Per site with improvements	15.0%	<b>R 38.21</b>	6.00%	R 40.50	6.00%	R 42.93	6.00%	R 33.22
<b>4.1.2. Suction charge:</b>											
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.1.2.1.	Urban areas charge per occasion	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
<b>4.1.2.2. Rural areas:</b>											
R 869.16	R 801.14	4.1.2.2.1	Charge per occasion	15.0%	<b>R 921.31</b>	6.00%	R 976.59	6.00%	R 1 035.19	6.00%	R 801.14
R 45.58	R 39.63	4.1.2.2.2	Charge per kilometre	15.0%	<b>R 45.58</b>	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 39.63
<b>4.2. Waterborne Sewerage systems (All Areas connected to the main sewerage system)</b>											
(Where more than one service point exist on the same site and more than one or one water connection exists the tariff equal to the largest water connection will be applicable on every point of service)											
<b>4.2.1. Service Availability charge per month or part of it:</b>											
R 76.25	R 66.30	4.2.1.1	Unimproved sites	15.0%	<b>R 80.82</b>	6.00%	R 85.67	6.00%	R 90.81	6.00%	R 70.28
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.2.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
R 838.68	R 729.29	4.2.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	15.0%	<b>R 889.01</b>	6.00%	R 942.35	6.00%	R 998.89	6.00%	R 773.05
R 2 147.46	R 1 867.36	4.2.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	15.0%	<b>R 2 276.31</b>	6.00%	R 2 412.89	6.00%	R 2 557.66	6.00%	R 1 979.40
R 3 355.08	R 2 917.46	4.2.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	15.0%	<b>R 3 556.38</b>	6.00%	R 3 769.77	6.00%	R 3 995.95	6.00%	R 3 092.51
R 7 546.62	R 6 562.28	4.2.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	15.0%	<b>R 7 999.42</b>	6.00%	R 8 479.38	6.00%	R 8 988.15	6.00%	R 6 956.02
<b>4.2.2. Exceptions:</b>											
R 35 706.60	R 31 049.22	4.2.2.1	Obiqua Prison - Tulbagh	15.0%	<b>R 37 849.00</b>	6.00%	R 40 119.94	6.00%	R 42 527.13	6.00%	R 32 912.17
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.2.2.2	Schools - Op-die-Berg	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
R 215.52	R 187.41	4.2.2.3	Other sites - Op-die-Berg	15.0%	<b>R 228.45</b>	6.00%	R 242.16	6.00%	R 256.69	6.00%	R 198.65
R 76.98	R 76.98	4.2.2.4	Departmental tariff	0.0%	<b>R 81.60</b>	6.00%	R 86.49	6.00%	R 91.68	6.00%	R 81.60
<b>4.2.2.5. Special Contracts, for example Del monte as per each agreement. Rand per Kg COD</b>											
R 5.96	R 5.18	4.2.2.5.1	Ceres Group Companies	15.0%	<b>R 6.31</b>	6.00%	R 6.69	6.00%	R 7.09	6.00%	R 5.49
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.2	Du Toit Vrugte	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.3	L O Rall	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.4	Bokkeveld Korrektiewe Dienste	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.5	Snocooled Marketing (Edms). Bpk.	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 9.57	R 8.33	4.2.2.5.6	Ceres Fruit Growers	15.0%	<b>R 10.15</b>	6.00%	R 10.76	6.00%	R 11.40	6.00%	R 8.83
R 141.44	R 141.44	4.2.2.6	Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	<b>R 149.93</b>	6.00%	R 158.93	6.00%	R 168.46	6.00%	R 149.93
R 500.00	R 434.78	4.3	Unnecessary call outs for work on customer side	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	New	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.80	6.00%	R 434.78

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>5.</b>	<b>Water service Tariffs</b>								
		<b>5.1.</b>	<b>Conventional Meters (All Areas)</b>								
		<b>5.1.1.</b>	<b>Service Availability charge per month or part of it:</b>								
R 136.00	R 118.26	5.1.1.1	Unimproved sites	15.0%	<b>R 144.16</b>	6.00%	R 152.81	6.00%	R 161.98	6.00%	R 125.36
R 83.00	R 72.17	5.1.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	15.0%	<b>R 87.98</b>	6.00%	R 93.26	6.00%	R 98.85	6.00%	R 76.50
R 950.00	R 826.09	5.1.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	15.0%	<b>R 1 026.00</b>	8.00%	R 1 108.08	8.00%	R 1 196.73	8.00%	R 892.17
R 2 400.00	R 2 086.96	5.1.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	15.0%	<b>R 2 592.00</b>	8.00%	R 2 799.36	8.00%	R 3 023.31	8.00%	R 2 253.91
R 3 800.00	R 3 304.35	5.1.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	15.0%	<b>R 4 104.00</b>	8.00%	R 4 432.32	8.00%	R 4 786.91	8.00%	R 3 568.70
R 8 500.00	R 7 391.30	5.1.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	15.0%	<b>R 9 180.00</b>	8.00%	R 9 914.40	8.00%	R 10 707.55	8.00%	R 7 982.61
R 185 000.00	R 160 869.57	5.1.1.7	Consumption of more than 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 199 800.00</b>	8.00%	R 215 784.00	8.00%	R 233 046.72	8.00%	R 173 739.13
R 280.00	R 243.48	5.1.1.8	Un-metered connections	15.0%	<b>R 302.40</b>	8.00%	R 326.59	8.00%	R 352.72	8.00%	R 262.96
		<b>5.1.2</b>	<b>Consumption per kiloliter</b>								
		<b>5.1.2.1</b>	<b>Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>								
R 3.00	R 2.61		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.24</b>	8.00%	R 3.50	8.00%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.82
R 8.68	R 7.55		7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.38</b>	8.00%	R 10.13	8.00%	R 10.94	8.00%	R 8.15
R 8.68	R 7.55		31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.38</b>	8.00%	R 10.13	8.00%	R 10.94	8.00%	R 8.15
R 8.68	R 7.55		61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.38</b>	8.00%	R 10.13	8.00%	R 10.94	8.00%	R 8.15
R 30.27	R 26.32		Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 32.69</b>	8.00%	R 35.30	8.00%	R 38.13	8.00%	R 28.43
		<b>5.1.2.2</b>	<b>Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>								
R 9.48	R 8.24		0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.23</b>	8.00%	R 11.05	8.00%	R 11.94	8.00%	R 8.90
R 9.48	R 8.24		301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.23</b>	8.00%	R 11.05	8.00%	R 11.94	8.00%	R 8.90
R 9.17	R 7.97		1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.90</b>	8.00%	R 10.69	8.00%	R 11.55	8.00%	R 8.61
R 9.17	R 7.97		Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.90</b>	8.00%	R 10.69	8.00%	R 11.55	8.00%	R 8.61
		<b>5.1.2.3</b>	<b>Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>								
R 2.93	R 2.55		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 3.17</b>	8.00%	R 3.49	10.16%	R 3.84	10.16%	R 2.75
		<b>5.1.2.4</b>	<b>Block D (Internal)</b>								
R 2.49	R 2.16		Departmental consumption	15.0%	<b>R 2.68</b>	New	R 2.90	8.00%	R 3.13	8.00%	R 2.33
		<b>5.1.2</b>	<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 1</b>								
		<b>5.1.2.1</b>	<b>Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>								
R 3.00	R 2.61		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 10.42	R 9.06		7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.42</b>	New	R 11.25	8.00%	R 12.15	8.0%	R 9.06
R 10.42	R 9.06		31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.42</b>	New	R 11.25	8.00%	R 12.15	8.0%	R 9.06
R 10.42	R 9.06		61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.42</b>	New	R 11.25	8.00%	R 12.15	8.0%	R 9.06
R 30.27	R 26.32		Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
		<b>5.1.2.2</b>	<b>Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>								
R 11.38	R 9.89		0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 12.29</b>	New	R 13.27	8.00%	R 14.33	8.0%	R 10.68
R 11.38	R 9.89		301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 12.29</b>	New	R 13.27	8.00%	R 14.33	8.0%	R 10.68
R 11.00	R 9.57		1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.88</b>	New	R 12.83	8.00%	R 13.86	8.0%	R 10.33
R 11.00	R 9.57		Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.88</b>	New	R 12.83	8.00%	R 13.86	8.0%	R 10.33
		<b>5.1.2.3</b>	<b>Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>								
R 3.63	R 3.16		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 3.63</b>	New	R 3.92	8.00%	R 4.23	8.0%	R 3.16
		<b>5.1.2</b>	<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 2</b>								
		<b>5.1.2.1</b>	<b>Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>								
R 3.00	R 2.61		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 12.16	R 10.58		7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.14</b>	New	R 14.19	8.00%	R 15.32	8.0%	R 11.42
R 12.16	R 10.58		31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.14</b>	New	R 14.19	8.00%	R 15.32	8.0%	R 11.42
R 12.16	R 10.58		61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.14</b>	New	R 14.19	8.00%	R 15.32	8.0%	R 11.42
R 30.27	R 26.32		Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
		<b>5.1.2.2</b>	<b>Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>								
R 13.28	R 11.54		0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 14.34</b>	New	R 15.48	8.00%	R 16.72	8.0%	R 12.47
R 13.28	R 11.54		301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 14.34</b>	New	R 15.48	8.00%	R 16.72	8.0%	R 12.47
R 12.84	R 11.17		1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.87</b>	New	R 14.98	8.00%	R 16.17	8.0%	R 12.06
R 12.84	R 11.17		Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.87</b>	New	R 14.98	8.00%	R 16.17	8.0%	R 12.06
		<b>5.1.2.3</b>	<b>Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>								
R 4.33	R 3.77		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 4.33</b>	New	R 4.68	8.00%	R 5.05	8.0%	R 3.77
		<b>5.1.2</b>	<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 3</b>								
		<b>5.1.2.1</b>	<b>Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>								
R 3.00	R 2.61		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 13.90	R 12.09		7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.02</b>	New	R 16.22	8.00%	R 17.52	8.0%	R 13.06
R 13.90	R 12.09		31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.02</b>	New	R 16.22	8.00%	R 17.52	8.0%	R 13.06
R 13.90	R 12.09		61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.02</b>	New	R 16.22	8.00%	R 17.52	8.0%	R 13.06
R 30.27	R 26.32		Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
		<b>5.1.2.2</b>	<b>Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>								
R 15.17	R 13.20		0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.39</b>	New	R 17.70	8.00%	R 19.12	8.0%	R 14.25
R 15.17	R 13.20		301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.39</b>	New	R 17.70	8.00%	R 19.12	8.0%	R 14.25
R 14.68	R 12.76		1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.85</b>	New	R 17.12	8.00%	R 18.49	8.0%	R 13.78
R 14.68	R 12.76		Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.85</b>	New	R 17.12	8.00%	R 18.49	8.0%	R 13.78
		<b>5.1.2.3</b>	<b>Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>								
R 5.04	R 4.38		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 5.04</b>	New	R 5.44	8.00%	R 5.88	8.0%	R 4.38
		<b>5.1.2</b>	<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 4</b>								
		<b>5.1.2.1</b>	<b>Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>								
R 3.00	R 2.61		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 15.64	R 13.60		7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.90</b>	New	R 18.25	8.00%	R 19.71	8.0%	R 14.69
R 15.64	R 13.60		31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.90</b>	New	R 18.25	8.00%	R 19.71	8.0%	R 14.69
R 15.64	R 13.60		61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 16.90</b>	New	R 18.25	8.00%	R 19.71	8.0%	R 14.69
R 30.27	R 26.32		Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
		<b>5.1.2.2</b>	<b>Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>								
R 17.07	R 14.85		0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.44</b>	New	R 19.92	8.00%	R 21.51	8.0%	R 16.03
R 17.07	R 14.85		301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.44</b>	New	R 19.92	8.00%	R 21.51	8.0%	R 16.03
R 16.51	R 14.36		1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 17.84</b>	New	R 19.26	8.00%	R 20.80	8.0%	R 15.51
R 16.51	R 14.36		Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 17.84</b>	New	R 19.26	8.00%	R 20.80	8.0%	R 15.51
		<b>5.1.2.3</b>	<b>Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>								
R 5.74	R 4.99		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 5.74</b>	New	R 6.20	8.00%	R 6.70	8.0%	R 4.99

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>5.1.2</b>	<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 5</b>								
		<b>5.1.2.1</b>	<b>Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)</b>								
R 3.00	R 2.61		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 3.00</b>	New	R 3.50	16.70%	R 3.78	8.0%	R 2.61
R 17.38	R 15.11		7-30 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.77</b>	New	R 20.27	8.00%	R 21.89	8.0%	R 16.32
R 17.38	R 15.11		31-60 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.77</b>	New	R 20.27	8.00%	R 21.89	8.0%	R 16.32
R 17.38	R 15.11		61-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 18.77</b>	New	R 20.27	8.00%	R 21.89	8.0%	R 16.32
R 30.27	R 26.32		Above 300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 30.27</b>	New	R 32.69	8.00%	R 35.30	8.0%	R 26.32
		<b>5.1.2.2</b>	<b>Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)</b>								
R 18.96	R 16.49		0-300 kl	15.0%	<b>R 20.48</b>	New	R 22.12	8.00%	R 23.89	8.0%	R 17.81
R 18.96	R 16.49		301-1000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 20.48</b>	New	R 22.12	8.00%	R 23.89	8.0%	R 17.81
R 18.34	R 15.95		1001-8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 19.81</b>	New	R 21.39	8.00%	R 23.11	8.0%	R 17.23
R 18.34	R 15.95		Above 8000 kl	15.0%	<b>R 19.81</b>	New	R 21.39	8.00%	R 23.11	8.0%	R 17.23
		<b>5.1.2.3</b>	<b>Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)</b>								
R 6.45	R 5.61		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	15.0%	<b>R 6.45</b>	New	R 6.97	8.00%	R 7.52	8.0%	R 5.61
		<b>5.2.</b>	<b>Prepaid Meters (All Areas)</b>								
		<b>5.2.1.</b>	<b>Water connection on site (Consumption per kiloliter)</b>								
R 5.37	R 5.00		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 5.80</b>	8.00%	R 6.26	8.00%	R 6.76	8.00%	R 5.04
R 10.31	R 8.97		Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.14</b>	8.00%	R 12.03	8.00%	R 12.99	8.00%	R 9.69
			<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 1</b>								
R 6.44	R 5.93		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 6.87</b>	New	R 7.42	8.00%	R 8.01	8.00%	R 5.97
R 12.37	R 10.76		Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 13.20</b>	New	R 14.26	8.00%	R 15.40	8.00%	R 11.48
			<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 2</b>								
R 7.51	R 6.86		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 7.94</b>	New	R 8.57	8.00%	R 9.26	8.00%	R 6.90
R 14.43	R 12.55		Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 15.26</b>	New	R 16.48	8.00%	R 17.80	8.00%	R 13.27
			<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 3</b>								
R 8.58	R 7.79		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 9.01</b>	New	R 9.73	8.00%	R 10.51	8.00%	R 7.83
R 16.49	R 14.34		Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 17.32</b>	New	R 18.71	8.00%	R 20.20	8.00%	R 15.06
			<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 4</b>								
R 9.65	R 8.72		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 10.08</b>	New	R 10.88	8.00%	R 11.76	8.00%	R 8.76
R 18.55	R 16.13		Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 19.38</b>	New	R 20.93	8.00%	R 22.60	8.00%	R 16.85
			<b>Consumption per kiloliter: Restrictions Level 5</b>								
R 10.74	R 9.99		0-6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 11.60</b>	New	R 12.52	8.00%	R 13.53	8.00%	R 10.08
R 20.63	R 17.94		Bo 6 kl	15.0%	<b>R 22.28</b>	New	R 24.06	8.00%	R 25.99	8.00%	R 19.37
			<b>Pensioners may qualify for 6 Kl of water free of charge per month in terms of councils policy.</b>								
R 865.14	R 669.10	<b>5.3.</b>	<b>"Leiwater beurte" (In Urban areas per month)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 934.35</b>	8.00%	R 1 009.10	8.00%	R 1 089.83	8.00%	R 812.48
R 89.55	R 78.95	<b>5.4.</b>	<b>Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 96.71</b>	8.00%	R 104.45	8.00%	R 112.81	8.00%	R 84.10
		<b>5.5.</b>	<b>Mobile Water provision</b>								
Free		<b>5.5.1</b>	Humanitarian purposes		<b>Free</b>		<b>Free</b>		<b>Free</b>		
R 250.00	R 219.30	<b>5.5.2</b>	All non Residential per trip	15.0%	<b>R 270.00</b>	8.00%	R 291.60	8.00%	R 314.93	8.00%	R 234.78
R 500.00	R 438.60	<b>5.6</b>	Unnecessary call outs for work on customer side	15.0%	<b>R 540.00</b>	8.00%	R 583.20	8.00%	R 629.86	8.00%	R 469.57

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>5.7</b>	<b>Greywater</b>								
		5.7.1	Per Cubic Meter (m3)	15.0%	<b>R 0.29</b>	New	R 0.31	8.00%	R 0.34	8.00%	R 0.25
		<b>5.8</b>	<b>Raw Water for Agricultural use</b>								
		5.8.1	Per kiloliter water	15.0%	<b>R 0.51</b>	New	R 0.55	8.00%	R 0.59	8.00%	R 0.44
		<b>6.</b>	<b>Other tariffs and charges</b>								
		<b>6.1.</b>	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>								
R 563.00	R 523.48	6.1.1	Erection of banners ( per application)	15.0%	<b>R 608.00</b>	7.99%	R 656.00	7.89%	R 708.00	7.93%	R 528.70
R 433.00	R 402.61	6.1.2	Erection of placards (deposit)	15.0%	<b>R 467.00</b>	7.85%	R 504.00	7.92%	R 544.00	7.94%	R 406.09
R 879.00	R 817.39	6.1.3	Cancellation of purchase agreement (Admin fee)	15.0%	<b>R 949.00</b>	7.96%	R 1 024.00	7.90%	R 1 105.00	7.91%	R 825.22
		6.1.4	Agenda and minutes of Council meetings								
R 145.00	R 134.78		001-400 g	15.0%	<b>R 156.00</b>	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
R 161.00	R 149.57		401-500 g	15.0%	<b>R 173.00</b>	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
R 189.00	R 175.65		501-600 g	15.0%	<b>R 204.00</b>	7.94%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 177.39
R 204.00	R 189.57		601-700 g	15.0%	<b>R 220.00</b>	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 191.30
R 252.00	R 233.91		701+ g	15.0%	<b>R 272.00</b>	7.94%	R 293.00	7.72%	R 316.00	7.85%	R 236.52
R 391.00	R 363.48	6.1.6	Translation service (Per hour or part of it)	15.0%	<b>R 422.00</b>	7.93%	R 455.00	7.82%	R 491.00	7.91%	R 366.96
		6.1.7	Access to information								
R 105.00	R 97.39	6.1.7.1	Fee payable when information is requested	15.0%	<b>R 113.00</b>	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
		6.1.7.2	Reproduction fees:								
R 1.50	R 1.30		Photocopies (A4 or part of it) per page	15.0%	<b>R 1.50</b>	0.00%	R 1.60	6.67%	R 1.70	6.25%	R 1.30
R 1.00	R 0.87		Print outs per copy	15.0%	<b>R 1.00</b>	0.00%	R 1.10	10.00%	R 1.20	9.09%	R 0.87
R 19.00	R 18.26		Information on a memory stick	15.0%	<b>R 21.00</b>	10.53%	R 23.00	9.52%	R 25.00	8.70%	R 18.26
R 118.00	R 109.57		Information on a CD	15.0%	<b>R 127.00</b>	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 147.00	7.30%	R 110.43
R 66.00	R 60.87		Transcription of visual image (A4 page) per page	15.0%	<b>R 71.00</b>	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 61.74
R 174.00	R 161.74		Copy of a visual image (A4 page) per page	15.0%	<b>R 187.00</b>	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 37.00	R 33.91		Transcription of an audio record (A4 page) per page	15.0%	<b>R 39.00</b>	5.41%	R 42.00	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 33.91
R 49.00	R 45.22		Copy of audio record	15.0%	<b>R 52.00</b>	6.12%	R 56.00	7.69%	R 60.00	7.14%	R 45.22
		6.1.7.3	Investigation fee								
R 44.00	R 40.87		To search for record and to prepare it for release -- per hour, first hour excluded	15.0%	<b>R 47.00</b>	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 40.87
		6.1.7.4	Postage								
			If record should be posted to applicant	15.0%	<b>Actual cost plus 20% plus VAT</b>						
R 3 674.00	R 3 418.26	6.1.8	Application for extension of trading hours to sell Liquor	15.0%	<b>R 3 967.00</b>	7.97%	R 4 284.00	7.99%	R 4 626.00	7.98%	R 3 449.57
		<b>6.2.</b>	<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>								
		<b>6.2.1</b>	<b>Libraries</b>								
		6.2.1.1	Hall rental (per session or part thereof)								
			NOTE: a session is from								
R 132.00	R 122.61		08:00 - 13:00	15.0%	<b>R 142.00</b>	7.58%	R 153.00	7.75%	R 165.00	7.84%	R 123.48
R 145.00	R 134.78		13:00 - 18:00	15.0%	<b>R 156.00</b>	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
R 161.00	R 149.57		18:00 - 00:00	15.0%	<b>R 173.00</b>	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
			NB: The amenities are available without charge to youth-, service-, charity-community-, sport-, educational-, and governmental institutions, as well as for meetings of local political parties								
R 354.00	R 328.70	6.2.1.2	Kitchen rental (per session or part thereof)	15.0%	<b>R 382.00</b>	7.91%	R 412.00	7.85%	R 444.00	7.77%	R 332.17
R 156.00			Deposit for kitchen rental	Exempt	<b>R 168.00</b>	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 195.00	7.73%	
		<b>6.2.2</b>	<b>Traffic Services</b>								
		<b>6.2.2.1</b>	<b>Assistance: Escorting and Traffic assistance or Any Other Special Event</b>								
			(Section 111 (3) (C) of the Road Traffic Act 1989, Act 29 of 1989, in conjunction with Section 22 of the Standard Regulation Re: Roads, Provincial Notice 562 of October 1987.								
		6.2.2.1.1	Profit Organisations: (per gathering/march)								
R 568.00	R 527.83		(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	15.0%	<b>R 613.00</b>	7.92%	R 662.00	7.99%	R 714.00	7.85%	R 533.04
R 204.00	R 189.57		(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	15.0%	<b>R 220.00</b>	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 191.30
R 715.00	R 665.22		(c) First hour per officer ( after hours & weekends)	15.0%	<b>R 772.00</b>	7.97%	R 833.00	7.90%	R 899.00	7.92%	R 671.30
R 282.00	R 261.74		(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	15.0%	<b>R 304.00</b>	7.80%	R 328.00	7.89%	R 354.00	7.93%	R 264.35
R 1 469.00	R 1 366.09		(e) Per officer ( Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	15.0%	<b>R 1 586.00</b>	7.96%	R 1 712.00	7.94%	R 1 848.00	7.94%	R 1 379.13
R 174.00	R 161.74		(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	15.0%	<b>R 187.00</b>	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 8.20	R 7.74		(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	15.0%	<b>R 8.90</b>	8.54%	R 10.00	12.36%	R 10.50	5.00%	R 7.74
R 174.00	R 161.74		(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	15.0%	<b>R 187.00</b>	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 726.00	R 674.78		(i) Mega phone per day	15.0%	<b>R 784.00</b>	7.99%	R 846.00	7.91%	R 913.00	7.92%	R 681.74
		6.2.2.1.2	Non-Profit Organisations:								
			(per gathering/march)								
R 204.00	R 189.57		(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	15.0%	<b>R 220.00</b>	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 191.30
R 105.00	R 97.39		(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	15.0%	<b>R 113.00</b>	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
R 268.00	R 248.70		(c) First hour per officer ( after hours & weekends)	15.0%	<b>R 289.00</b>	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30
R 161.00	R 149.57		(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	15.0%	<b>R 173.00</b>	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
R 734.00	R 682.61		(e) Per officer ( Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	15.0%	<b>R 792.00</b>	7.90%	R 855.00	7.95%	R 923.00	7.95%	R 688.70
R 105.00	R 97.39		(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	15.0%	<b>R 113.00</b>	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
R 8.20	R 7.74		(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	15.0%	<b>R 8.90</b>	8.54%	R 10.00	12.36%	R 10.50	5.00%	R 7.74
R 78.00	R 72.17		(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	15.0%	<b>R 84.00</b>	7.69%	R 90.00	7.14%	R 97.00	7.78%	R 73.04
R 361.00	R 335.65		(i) Mega phone per day	15.0%	<b>R 389.00</b>	7.76%	R 420.00	7.97%	R 453.00	7.86%	R 338.26
		<b>6.2.2.2</b>	<b>Dog Tax Tariffs</b>								
R 217.00	R 201.74	6.2.2.2.1	Male dog: per year or part thereof	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	7.83%	R 252.00	7.69%	R 272.00	7.94%	R 203.48
R 436.00	R 405.22	6.2.2.2.2	Bitch: per year or part thereof	15.0%	<b>R 470.00</b>	7.80%	R 507.00	7.87%	R 547.00	7.89%	R 408.70
R 108.00	R 100.00	6.2.2.2.3	Sterilised/castrated ( proof)	15.0%	<b>R 116.00</b>	7.41%	R 125.00	7.76%	R 135.00	8.00%	R 100.87
R 173.00	R 160.87	<b>6.2.2.3</b>	<b>Executing of warrants of arrest</b>	15.0%	<b>R 186.00</b>	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 216.00	8.00%	R 161.74

# RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.2.3</b>	<b>Fire Brigade Service</b> (In terms of Provincial Notice 396 of 11 June 1982) No accounts will be render to informal areas Call-outs (per call) (excluding residential) This includes all fire fighting vehicles, all manpower water supply and pump operation during the actual delivery of specialized in fire fighting, (excluding travel time) where more than 1 hour worked, (excluding travel time) (Per hour or part thereof)								
R 2 572.00	R 2 393.04	6.2.3.1		15.0%	<b>R 2 777.00</b>	7.97%	R 2 999.00	7.99%	R 3 238.00	7.97%	R 2 414.78
Cost		6.2.3.2	Additional sources and consumables:		<b>Cost</b>	<b>New</b>	Cost		Cost		
R 1 714.00	R 1 593.91	6.2.3.3	Special Standby Services at Events	15.0%	<b>R 1 851.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 999.00	8.00%	R 2 158.00	7.95%	R 1 609.57
R 2 647.00	R 2 462.61	<b>6.2.4</b>	<b>Filling of swimming pools (per pool)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 2 858.00</b>	7.97%	R 3 086.00	7.98%	R 3 332.00	7.97%	R 2 485.22
		<b>6.2.5</b>	<b>Permits (per permit)</b>								
R 243.00	R 226.09	(a)	Gas	15.0%	<b>R 262.00</b>	7.82%	R 282.00	7.63%	R 304.00	7.80%	R 227.83
R 243.00	R 226.09	(b)	Liquid Fuel	15.0%	<b>R 262.00</b>	7.82%	R 282.00	7.63%	R 304.00	7.80%	R 227.83
R 267.00	R 247.83	(c)	Inspection of Vehicles for Hazardous contents transport (HAZCHEM):	15.0%	<b>R 288.00</b>	7.87%	R 311.00	7.99%	R 335.00	7.72%	R 250.43
R 535.00	R 497.39	(d)	Spray-paint rooms	15.0%	<b>R 577.00</b>	7.85%	R 623.00	7.97%	R 672.00	7.87%	R 501.74
		<b>6.2.6</b>	<b>Refuse tariffs moved to Civil Services</b>								
		<b>6.2.7</b>	<b>Licensing and Regulating: Hiring and Sundry</b>								
R 727.00	R 675.65	6.2.7.1	Vendor stalls (uncovered)	15.0%	<b>R 785.00</b>	7.98%	R 847.00	7.90%	R 914.00	7.91%	R 682.61
R 1 177.00	R 1 094.78	6.2.7.2	Vendor stalls – under cover (per annum)	15.0%	<b>R 1 271.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 372.00	7.95%	R 1 481.00	7.94%	R 1 105.22
		6.2.7.3	Clean-up of premises (cost recoverable from owner)								
		<b>6.2.8</b>	<b>Holiday Resorts</b>								
R 551.00			Deposit for hiring C & D types Chalets at Pine Forest (Dennebos)	Exempt	<b>R 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 642.00	7.90%	R 693.00	7.94%	
R 428.00			Deposit for hiring of other	Exempt	<b>R 462.00</b>	7.94%	R 498.00	7.79%	R 537.00	7.83%	
		<b>6.2.8.1</b>	<b>Pine Forest (Dennebos)</b>								
25.00%	21.74%	<b>6.2.8.1.1</b>	Administrative levy for cancellation of booking (% of rental amount, no maximum)	15.0%	<b>25.00%</b>	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	R 0.22
		<b>6.2.8.1.2</b>	<b>Camping ( per stand per night )</b>								
R 349.00	R 324.35		High season	15.0%	<b>R 376.00</b>	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 326.96
R 226.00	R 209.57		In season	15.0%	<b>R 244.00</b>	7.96%	R 263.00	7.79%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 212.17
R 138.00	R 127.83		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 149.00</b>	7.97%	R 160.00	7.38%	R 172.00	7.50%	R 129.57
R 428.00			Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 462.00</b>	7.94%	R 498.00	7.79%	R 537.00	7.83%	
		<b>6.2.8.1.3</b>	<b>Annual Booking Fee</b>								
R 16 449.00	R 15 375.65		A-type - caravan premises	15.0%	<b>R 17 682.00</b>	7.50%	R 19 450.00	10.00%	R 21 395.00	10.00%	R 15 375.65
R 12 933.00	R 12 088.70		B-type - caravan premises	15.0%	<b>R 13 902.00</b>	7.49%	R 15 292.00	10.00%	R 16 821.00	10.00%	R 12 088.70
R 12 032.00	R 11 246.96		C-type - caravan premises	15.0%	<b>R 12 934.00</b>	7.50%	R 14 227.00	10.00%	R 15 649.00	10.00%	R 11 246.96
R 16 449.00	R 15 375.65		Log Cabins	15.0%	<b>R 17 682.00</b>	7.50%	R 19 450.00	10.00%	R 21 395.00	10.00%	R 15 375.65
R 12 630.00	R 11 806.09		A-type - Lost City	15.0%	<b>R 13 577.00</b>	7.50%	R 14 934.00	9.99%	R 16 427.00	10.00%	R 11 806.09
R 10 593.00	R 9 901.74		B-type - Lost City	15.0%	<b>R 11 387.00</b>	7.50%	R 12 525.00	9.99%	R 13 777.00	10.00%	R 9 901.74
			Deposit	Exempt							
		<b>6.2.8.1.4</b>	<b>Chalets (per unit per night)</b>								
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.1</b>	<b>A - Type</b>								
R 428.00	R 398.26		High season ( 24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 453.00</b>	5.84%	R 475.00	4.86%	R 498.00	4.84%	R 393.91
R 382.00	R 354.78		In season	15.0%	<b>R 404.00</b>	5.76%	R 424.00	4.95%	R 445.00	4.95%	R 351.30
R 312.00	R 290.43		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 330.00</b>	5.77%	R 346.00	4.85%	R 363.00	4.91%	R 286.96
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.2</b>	<b>B - Type</b>								
R 697.00	R 647.83		High season ( 24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 738.00</b>	5.88%	R 774.00	4.88%	R 812.00	4.91%	R 641.74
R 567.00	R 526.96		In season	15.0%	<b>R 601.00</b>	6.00%	R 631.00	4.99%	R 662.00	4.91%	R 522.61
R 439.00	R 407.83		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 465.00</b>	5.92%	R 488.00	4.95%	R 512.00	4.92%	R 404.35
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.3</b>	<b>C - Type</b>								
R 999.00	R 928.70		High season ( 24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 1 058.00</b>	5.91%	R 1 110.00	4.91%	R 1 165.00	4.95%	R 920.00
R 954.00	R 886.96		In season	15.0%	<b>R 1 011.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 061.00	4.95%	R 1 114.00	5.00%	R 879.13
R 526.00	R 488.70		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 557.00</b>	5.89%	R 584.00	4.85%	R 613.00	4.97%	R 484.35
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.4</b>	<b>D - Type</b>								
R 904.00	R 840.87		High season ( 24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 958.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 005.00	4.91%	R 1 055.00	4.98%	R 833.04
R 758.00	R 705.22		In season	15.0%	<b>R 803.00</b>	5.94%	R 843.00	4.98%	R 885.00	4.98%	R 698.26
R 480.00	R 446.09		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 508.00</b>	5.83%	R 533.00	4.92%	R 559.00	4.88%	R 441.74
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.5</b>	<b>E - Type</b>								
R 657.00	R 611.30		High season ( 24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 696.00</b>	5.94%	R 730.00	4.89%	R 766.00	4.93%	R 605.22
R 608.00	R 565.22		In season	15.0%	<b>R 644.00</b>	5.92%	R 676.00	4.97%	R 709.00	4.88%	R 560.00
R 391.00	R 363.48		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 414.00</b>	5.88%	R 434.00	4.83%	R 455.00	4.84%	R 360.00
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.6</b>	<b>F - Type</b>								
R 428.00	R 398.26		High season ( 24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 453.00</b>	5.84%	R 475.00	4.86%	R 498.00	4.84%	R 393.91
R 382.00	R 354.78		In season	15.0%	<b>R 404.00</b>	5.76%	R 424.00	4.95%	R 445.00	4.95%	R 351.30
R 312.00	R 290.43		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 330.00</b>	5.77%	R 346.00	4.85%	R 363.00	4.91%	R 286.96
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.7</b>	<b>G - Type</b>								
R 1 004.00	R 933.91		High season ( 24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 1 064.00</b>	5.98%	R 1 117.00	4.98%	R 1 172.00	4.92%	R 925.22
R 800.00	R 743.48		In season	15.0%	<b>R 848.00</b>	6.00%	R 890.00	4.95%	R 934.00	4.94%	R 737.39
R 497.00	R 461.74		Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 526.00</b>	5.84%	R 552.00	4.94%	R 579.00	4.89%	R 457.39
		<b>6.2.8.1.4.8</b>	Long-term monthly rentals are based on the weekend tariff multiplied by four (4) plus 20 percent.								
		<b>6.2.8.1.5</b>	<b>Day Visitors - Entrance</b>								
R 70.00	R 65.22		Per person per day	15.0%	<b>R 74.00</b>	5.71%	R 77.00	4.05%	R 80.00	3.90%	R 64.35
R 66.00	R 61.74		Per vehicle per day	15.0%	<b>R 69.00</b>	4.55%	R 72.00	4.35%	R 75.00	4.17%	R 60.00

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>6.2.8.1.6 Sundry Tariffs</b>										
R 800.00		Conference Hall (deposit)	Exempt	<b>R 800.00</b>	0.00%	R 864.00	8.00%	R 933.00	7.99%	
R 504.00	R 468.70	Conference Hall hire: per session	15.0%	<b>R 534.00</b>	5.95%	R 560.00	4.87%	R 588.00	5.00%	R 464.35
R 504.00	R 468.70	08:00 – 13:00	15.0%	<b>R 534.00</b>	5.95%	R 560.00	4.87%	R 588.00	5.00%	R 464.35
R 675.00	R 627.83	13:00 – 18:00	15.0%	<b>R 715.00</b>	5.93%	R 750.00	4.90%	R 787.00	4.93%	R 621.74
R 1 290.00	R 1 199.13	18:00 – 24:00	15.0%	<b>R 1 367.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 435.00	4.97%	R 1 506.00	4.95%	R 1 188.70
		Conference Hall hire: per day								
R 350.00		Renting of Recreational Halls to sports clubs (local):	Exempt	<b>R 350.00</b>	0.00%	R 378.00	8.00%	R 408.00	7.94%	
R 1 604.00	R 1 491.30	Deposit	15.0%	<b>R 1 700.00</b>	5.99%	R 1 785.00	5.00%	R 1 874.00	4.99%	R 1 478.26
R 76.00	R 70.43	Annual tariff	15.0%	<b>R 80.00</b>	5.26%	R 84.00	5.00%	R 88.00	4.76%	R 69.57
		Bedding hiring: per set per week (chalets)								
R 166.00	R 154.78	Entrance (Local Residents)	15.0%	<b>R 175.00</b>	5.42%	R 183.00	4.57%	R 192.00	4.92%	R 152.17
		Clip cards - Local residence in Witzenberg area entrance (5 Visits)								
R 382.00	R 354.78	Local residence in Witzenberg annual tickets (per ticket)	15.0%	<b>R 404.00</b>	5.76%	R 424.00	4.95%	R 445.00	4.95%	R 351.30
R 281.00	R 260.87	Adults	15.0%	<b>R 297.00</b>	5.69%	R 311.00	4.71%	R 326.00	4.82%	R 258.26
R 263.00	R 244.35	Children	15.0%	<b>R 278.00</b>	5.70%	R 291.00	4.68%	R 305.00	4.81%	R 241.74
R 60.00	R 55.65	Vehicles	15.0%	<b>R 63.00</b>	5.00%	R 66.00	4.76%	R 69.00	4.55%	R 54.78
		Clip cards - Recreational facilities 5 clips per ticket								
		Laundromat facilities								
R 48.00	R 44.35	Per 8kg, excluding washing powder	15.0%	<b>R 50.00</b>	4.17%	R 52.00	4.00%	R 54.00	3.85%	R 43.48
<b>6.2.8.2 Klipriver Park (Closed)</b>										
<b>6.2.8.2.1 Chalets (per unit per night)</b>										
<b>A - Type</b>										
R 371.00	R 346.09	High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 393.00</b>	5.93%	R 412.00	4.83%	R 432.00	4.85%	R 341.74
R 312.00	R 291.30	In season	15.0%	<b>R 330.00</b>	5.77%	R 346.00	4.85%	R 363.00	4.91%	R 286.96
R 219.00	R 204.35	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 232.00</b>	5.94%	R 243.00	4.74%	R 255.00	4.94%	R 201.74
<b>B - Type</b>										
R 411.00	R 383.48	High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	15.0%	<b>R 435.00</b>	5.84%	R 456.00	4.83%	R 478.00	4.82%	R 378.26
R 328.00	R 306.09	In season	15.0%	<b>R 347.00</b>	5.79%	R 364.00	4.90%	R 382.00	4.95%	R 301.74
R 224.00	R 208.70	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 237.00</b>	5.80%	R 248.00	4.64%	R 260.00	4.84%	R 206.09
<b>6.2.8.2.2 Camping (per stand per night)</b>										
R 183.00	R 170.43	High season	15.0%	<b>R 193.00</b>	5.46%	R 202.00	4.66%	R 212.00	4.95%	R 167.83
R 129.00	R 120.00	In season	15.0%	<b>R 136.00</b>	5.43%	R 142.00	4.41%	R 149.00	4.93%	R 118.26
R 75.00	R 69.57	Out of season	15.0%	<b>R 79.00</b>	5.33%	R 82.00	3.80%	R 86.00	4.88%	R 68.70
<b>6.2.8.2.3 Day Visitors</b>										
R 65.00	R 60.00	Per person per day	15.0%	<b>R 68.00</b>	4.62%	R 71.00	4.41%	R 74.00	4.23%	R 59.13
R 65.00	R 60.00	Per vehicle per day	15.0%	<b>R 68.00</b>	4.62%	R 71.00	4.41%	R 74.00	4.23%	R 59.13
<b>6.2.8.3 Discounts - Both Resorts</b>										
The following discounts will be allowed on booking by:										
Pensioners - less 50% during off-season and midweek periods out of peak season										
Registered Caravan Clubs and Club members - less 10% in periods out of peak season										
Midweek in- and off season - less 25%										
Students accompanied by parents - less 12% on day visitor fee										
<b>6.2.9 Swimming Pools</b>										
R 11.00	R 9.57	All swimming pools in Witzenberg								
R 2.50	R 2.17	Entrance: Adults	15.0%	<b>R 11.00</b>	0.00%	R 11.00	0.00%	R 11.00	0.00%	R 9.57
R 150.00	R 130.43	Children (school-going)	15.0%	<b>R 2.50</b>	0.0%	R 2.50	0.00%	R 2.50	0.00%	R 2.17
R 600.00	R 521.74	Season tickets	15.0%	<b>R 150.00</b>	0.00%	R 150.00	0.00%	R 150.00	0.00%	R 130.43
R 1 100.00	R 956.52	Annual fee per School (Only for School activities)	15.0%	<b>R 600.00</b>	0.0%	R 600.00	0.00%	R 600.00	0.00%	R 521.74
		Annual fee per Service providers for Swimming training/lessons	15.0%	<b>R 1 100.00</b>	0.00%	R 1 100.00	0.00%	R 1 100.00	0.00%	R 956.52
		(Allow all trainees entry free)								
<b>6.2.1 Sports grounds</b>										
<b>6.2.10.1 All sports grounds in Witzenberg</b>										
R 70.00	R 64.35	School practices (per practice)	15.0%	<b>R 75.00</b>	7.14%	R 81.00	8.00%	R 87.00	7.41%	R 65.22
R 62.00	R 57.39	If the school book the practices at the beginning of year and pay	15.0%	<b>R 66.00</b>	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 148.00	R 137.39	in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	15.0%	<b>R 159.00</b>	7.43%	R 171.00	7.55%	R 184.00	7.60%	R 138.26
R 148.00	R 137.39	School matches (per match)	15.0%	<b>R 159.00</b>	7.43%	R 171.00	7.55%	R 184.00	7.60%	R 138.26
		Sports clubs (per practice)								
R 110.00	R 101.74	If the sport club book the practices at the beginning of year and	15.0%	<b>R 118.00</b>	7.27%	R 127.00	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 102.61
R 319.00	R 296.52	pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	15.0%	<b>R 344.00</b>	7.84%	R 371.00	7.85%	R 400.00	7.82%	R 299.13
R 349.00	R 324.35	Sports clubs (per match)	15.0%	<b>R 376.00</b>	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 326.96
R 945.00	R 879.13	Other events	15.0%	<b>R 1 020.00</b>	7.94%	R 1 101.00	7.94%	R 1 189.00	7.99%	R 886.96
R 379.00		Festivals and Carnivals (per day)	15.0%	<b>R 409.00</b>	7.92%	R 441.00	7.82%	R 476.00	7.94%	
		Exempt								
<b>6.2.10.2 Deposit per event</b>										
<b>6.2.11 Community Halls and Town Halls</b>										
<b>6.2.11.1 Non-local and Outside Organisations</b>										
<b>6.2.11.1.1 Tulbagh Community Hall</b>										
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows	15.0%	<b>R 1 255.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
R 169.00	R 155.65	Non-local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 179.00</b>	5.92%	R 189.00	5.59%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 155.65
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17	Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars	15.0%	<b>R 1 532.00</b>	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Non-local Associations (per session)	15.0%	<b>R 1 255.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's	15.0%	<b>R 1 255.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30	Non-local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 1 255.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
R 827.00	R 761.74	Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions	15.0%	<b>R 876.00</b>	5.93%	R 928.00	5.94%	R 983.00	5.93%	R 761.74
R 102.00	R 93.91	Non-local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and								
		Debutant								
		Preparation of hall per hour								

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.2.11.1.2 Tulbagh Town Hall</b>								
R 1 340.00	R 1 234.78	Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows	15.0%	<b>R 1 420.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 505.00	5.99%	R 1 595.00	5.98%	R 1 234.78
R 1 431.00	R 1 516.00	Non-local Associations	Exempt	<b>R 1 516.00</b>	5.94%	R 1 606.00	5.94%	R 1 702.00	5.98%	R 1 516.00
		Deposit for above								
		<b>Local Organisations/Individuals</b>								
		<b>6.2.11.1.3 Town Hall - Ceres</b>								
		<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 340.00	R 313.04	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 360.00</b>	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
R 340.00	R 313.04	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 360.00</b>	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
R 420.00	R 386.96	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
		<b>Kitchen</b>								
R 221.00	R 203.48	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 287.00	R 264.35	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 304.00</b>	5.92%	R 322.00	5.92%	R 341.00	5.90%	R 264.35
		<b>Banqueting Hall: (only when not used in conjunction with kitchen) per session</b>								
R 209.00	R 192.17	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 221.00</b>	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 192.17
R 209.00	R 192.17	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 221.00</b>	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 192.17
R 237.00	R 218.26	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 218.26
		<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 827.00	R 761.74	Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 876.00</b>	5.93%	R 928.00	5.94%	R 983.00	5.93%	R 761.74
		<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit</b>								
R 1 431.00	R 1 516.00	Per function	Exempt	<b>R 1 516.00</b>	5.94%	R 1 606.00	5.94%	R 1 702.00	5.98%	R 1 516.00
		<b>Tariff 4: equipment per occasion</b>								
R 32.00	R 28.70	Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	15.0%	<b>R 33.00</b>	3.13%	R 34.00	3.03%	R 36.00	5.88%	R 28.70
R 21.00	R 19.13	Hiring of tables (each, per day)	15.0%	<b>R 22.00</b>	4.76%	R 23.00	4.55%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 19.13
R 19.00	R 17.39	Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	15.0%	<b>R 20.00</b>	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 17.39
		<b>Tariff 5: reduced rates</b>								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		<b>Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		<b>Tariff 7: Pianos per function</b>								
R 198.00	R 181.74	Piano organ	15.0%	<b>R 209.00</b>	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 181.74
R 221.00	R 203.48	Grand piano	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
		<b>Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 140.00	R 128.70	Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 148.00</b>	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 128.70
R 156.00	R 143.48	Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 165.00</b>	5.77%	R 174.00	5.45%	R 184.00	5.75%	R 143.48
		<b>Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking</b>								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 115.00	R 105.22	Levy	15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
R 237.00	R 218.26	<b>Sound system for Town Hall (per occasion)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 218.26
		<b>6.2.11.1.4 Bella Vista Community Hall</b>								
		<b>Tariff 1: Basic charges per session</b>								
		<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 245.00	R 225.22	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 259.00</b>	5.71%	R 274.00	5.79%	R 290.00	5.84%	R 225.22
R 245.00	R 225.22	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 259.00</b>	5.71%	R 274.00	5.79%	R 290.00	5.84%	R 225.22
R 367.00	R 338.26	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 389.00</b>	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%	R 436.00	5.83%	R 338.26
		<b>Kitchen</b>								
R 221.00	R 203.48	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 245.00	R 225.22	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 259.00</b>	5.71%	R 274.00	5.79%	R 290.00	5.84%	R 225.22
		<b>Change rooms (excluding main toilets)</b>								
R 64.00	R 58.26	Morning	15.0%	<b>R 67.00</b>	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 64.00	R 58.26	Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 67.00</b>	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 128.00	R 117.39	Evening	15.0%	<b>R 135.00</b>	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
		<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 842.00	R 775.65	Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 892.00</b>	5.94%	R 945.00	5.94%	R 1 001.00	5.93%	R 775.65
		<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit</b>								
R 352.00	R 324.35	Per function --- excluding kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 373.00</b>	5.97%	R 395.00	5.90%	R 418.00	5.82%	R 324.35
R 1 431.00	R 1 318.26	Per function --- including kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 1 516.00</b>	5.94%	R 1 606.00	5.94%	R 1 702.00	5.98%	R 1 318.26
		<b>Tariff 4: equipment per occasion</b>								
R 32.00	R 28.70	Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	15.0%	<b>R 33.00</b>	3.13%	R 34.00	3.03%	R 36.00	5.88%	R 28.70
R 15.90	R 14.70	Hiring of tables (each, per day)	15.0%	<b>R 16.90</b>	6.29%	R 17.90	5.92%	R 19.00	6.15%	R 14.70
R 14.80	R 13.65	Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	15.0%	<b>R 15.70</b>	6.08%	R 16.60	5.73%	R 17.60	6.02%	R 13.65
		<b>Tariff 5: Reduced rates</b>								
		50% discount to organisations that qualify								
		<b>Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
		<b>Tariff 7: Pianos</b>								
		<b>Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
		In respect of hall and stage only								
R 90.00	R 82.61	Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 95.00</b>	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 82.61
R 128.00	R 117.39	Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 135.00</b>	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
		<b>Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking</b>								
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 102.00	R 93.91	Levy	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.1.5	<b>Dreyer Hall (currently on lease contract)</b>								
			<b>Tariff 1: Basic charges per session</b>								
			<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 211.00	R 195.65		Morning	15.0%	<b>R 227.00</b>	7.58%	R 245.00	7.93%	R 264.00	7.76%	R 197.39
R 211.00	R 195.65		Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 227.00</b>	7.58%	R 245.00	7.93%	R 264.00	7.76%	R 197.39
R 288.00	R 267.83		Evening	15.0%	<b>R 311.00</b>	7.99%	R 335.00	7.72%	R 361.00	7.76%	R 270.43
			<b>Kitchen</b>								
R 72.00	R 66.96		Morning	15.0%	<b>R 77.00</b>	6.94%	R 83.00	7.79%	R 89.00	7.23%	R 66.96
R 72.00	R 66.96		Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 77.00</b>	6.94%	R 83.00	7.79%	R 89.00	7.23%	R 66.96
R 86.00	R 80.00		Evening	15.0%	<b>R 92.00</b>	6.98%	R 99.00	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 80.00
			<b>Change rooms (excluding main toilets)</b>								
R 62.00	R 57.39		Morning	15.0%	<b>R 66.00</b>	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 62.00	R 57.39		Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 66.00</b>	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 134.00	R 124.35		Evening	15.0%	<b>R 144.00</b>	7.46%	R 155.00	7.64%	R 167.00	7.74%	R 125.22
			<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 802.00	R 746.09		Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 866.00</b>	7.98%	R 935.00	7.97%	R 1 009.00	7.91%	R 753.04
R 306.00	R 327.00		<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function</b>	Exempt	<b>R 330.00</b>	7.84%	R 356.00	7.88%	R 384.00	7.87%	R 330.00
			<b>Tariff 4: Equipment</b>								
			<b>Tariff 5: Reduced rates</b>								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			<b>Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
			<b>Tariff 7: Pianos</b>								
			<b>Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 62.00	R 57.39		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 66.00</b>	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.39
R 98.00	R 90.43		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 105.00</b>	7.14%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 91.30
			<b>Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking</b>								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 98.00	R 90.43		Levy	15.0%	<b>R 105.00</b>	7.14%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 91.30
		6.2.11.1.6	<b>Bella Vista Youth Centre and Polo cross Hall N'duli</b>								
			<b>Tariff 1: Basic charges per session</b>								
			<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 221.00	R 203.48		Morning	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 221.00	R 203.48		Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 234.00</b>	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 262.00	5.65%	R 203.48
R 303.00	R 279.13		Evening	15.0%	<b>R 321.00</b>	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 279.13
			<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 842.00	R 775.65		Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 892.00</b>	5.94%	R 945.00	5.94%	R 1 001.00	5.93%	R 775.65
R 321.00	R 340.00		<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function</b>	Exempt	<b>R 340.00</b>	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 340.00
			<b>Tariff 4: Reduced rates</b>								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			<b>Tariff 5: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
			In the event of the lessee failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
			<b>Tariff 6: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 64.00	R 58.26		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 67.00</b>	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 102.00	R 93.91		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
			<b>Tariff 7: Changes to bookings --- per booking</b>								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 115.00	R 105.22		Levy	15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
		6.2.11.1.7	<b>N'duli New Hall</b>								
			<b>Tariff 1: Basic charges per session</b>								
			<b>Hall, stage and main toilets</b>								
R 260.00	R 239.13		Morning	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
R 260.00	R 239.13		Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
R 367.00	R 338.26		Evening	15.0%	<b>R 389.00</b>	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%	R 436.00	5.83%	R 338.26
			<b>Kitchen</b>								
R 115.00	R 105.22		Morning	15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
R 115.00	R 105.22		Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 105.22
R 169.00	R 155.65		Evening	15.0%	<b>R 179.00</b>	5.92%	R 189.00	5.59%	R 200.00	5.82%	R 155.65
			<b>Change rooms (excluding main toilets)</b>								
R 49.00	R 44.35		Morning	15.0%	<b>R 51.00</b>	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
R 49.00	R 44.35		Afternoon	15.0%	<b>R 51.00</b>	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
R 76.00	R 69.57		Evening	15.0%	<b>R 80.00</b>	5.26%	R 84.00	5.00%	R 89.00	5.95%	R 69.57
			<b>Tariff 2: Public dances per session</b>								
R 894.00	R 823.48		Hall, stage and toilets	15.0%	<b>R 947.00</b>	5.93%	R 1 003.00	5.91%	R 1 063.00	5.98%	R 823.48
R 462.00	R 489.00		<b>Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function</b>	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
			<b>Tariff 4: Equipment</b>								
			<b>Tariff 5: Reduced rates</b>								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			<b>Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time</b>								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated								
			<b>Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)</b>								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 102.00	R 93.91		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
R 128.00	R 117.39		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	15.0%	<b>R 135.00</b>	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
			<b>Tariff 8: Changes to bookings --- per booking</b>								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 102.00	R 93.91		Levy	15.0%	<b>R 108.00</b>	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91

# RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
R 49.00	R 44.35	6.2.11.1.8	Prince Alfred's Hamlet Town Hall								
			Tariff 1: Information sessions	15.0%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
			Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
			Tariff 3: Meetings per session (included coucil chamber for councillors)								
R 64.00	R 58.26		Hire	15.0%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 204.00	R 216.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 216.00	5.88%	R 228.00	5.56%	R 241.00	5.70%	R 216.00
			Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ bithdays)								
R 894.00	R 823.48		Hire	15.0%	R 947.00	5.93%	R 1 003.00	5.91%	R 1 063.00	5.98%	R 823.48
R 1 015.00	R 1 075.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 1 075.00	5.91%	R 1 139.00	5.95%	R 1 207.00	5.97%	R 1 075.00
			Tariff 5: Church services ( per service) and fundraisings								
R 460.00	R 423.48		Hire	15.0%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 423.48
R 646.00	R 684.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 684.00	5.88%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 768.00	5.93%	R 684.00
			Tariff 6: Sport practices ( per session)								
R 209.00	R 192.17		Hire	15.0%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 248.00	5.98%	R 192.17
R 368.00	R 390.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 390.00	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
		6.2.11.1.9	Prince Alfred's Hamlet Community Hall								
			Tariff 1: Information sessions	15.0%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 44.35
			Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
			Tariff 3: Meetings ( per session)								
R 64.00	R 58.26		Hire	15.0%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 58.26
R 160.00	R 169.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 169.00	5.63%	R 179.00	5.92%	R 189.00	5.59%	R 169.00
			Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ bithdays)								
R 855.00	R 787.83		Hire	15.0%	R 906.00	5.96%	R 960.00	5.96%	R 1 017.00	5.94%	R 787.83
R 922.00	R 977.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 977.00	5.97%	R 1 035.00	5.94%	R 1 097.00	5.99%	R 977.00
			Tariff 5: Church services ( per service) and fundraisings								
R 460.00	R 423.48		Hire	15.0%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 423.48
R 646.00	R 684.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 684.00	5.88%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 768.00	5.93%	R 684.00
			Tariff 6: Sport practices								
R 102.00	R 93.91		Hire	15.0%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91
R 507.00	R 537.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 537.00	5.92%	R 569.00	5.96%	R 603.00	5.98%	R 537.00
		6.2.11.1.10	Tulbagh Community Hall								
			Indoor Sport								
R 1 712.00	R 1 577.39		Professional	15.0%	R 1 814.00	5.96%	R 1 922.00	5.95%	R 2 037.00	5.98%	R 1 577.39
R 985.00	R 907.83		Amateur	15.0%	R 1 044.00	5.99%	R 1 106.00	5.94%	R 1 172.00	5.97%	R 907.83
R 128.00	R 117.39		Practices -- per hour	15.0%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
R 690.00	R 731.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 731.00	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 696.00	R 640.87		Local Associations	15.0%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 640.87
R 1 712.00	R 1 577.39		Professional / Private	15.0%	R 1 814.00	5.96%	R 1 922.00	5.95%	R 2 037.00	5.98%	R 1 577.39
R 690.00	R 731.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 731.00	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
			Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 140.00	R 128.70		Local Associations	15.0%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 128.70
R 576.00	R 610.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 610.00	5.90%	R 646.00	5.90%	R 684.00	5.88%	R 610.00
			Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1 106.00	R 1 019.13		Local Associations	15.0%	R 1 172.00	5.97%	R 1 242.00	5.97%	R 1 316.00	5.96%	R 1 019.13
R 1 670.00	R 1 539.13		Private	15.0%	R 1 770.00	5.99%	R 1 876.00	5.99%	R 1 988.00	5.97%	R 1 539.13
R 690.00	R 731.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 731.00	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
			Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1 184.00	R 1 091.30		Non-local Associations	15.0%	R 1 255.00	6.00%	R 1 330.00	5.98%	R 1 409.00	5.94%	R 1 091.30
			Local Associations								
R 761.00	R 806.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 806.00	5.91%	R 854.00	5.96%	R 905.00	5.97%	R 806.00
			Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 998.00	R 919.13		Non-local Associations	15.0%	R 1 057.00	5.91%	R 1 120.00	5.96%	R 1 187.00	5.98%	R 919.13
R 696.00	R 640.87		Local Associations	15.0%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 640.87
R 1 267.00	R 1 343.00		Deposit	Exempt	R 1 343.00	6.00%	R 1 423.00	5.96%	R 1 508.00	5.97%	R 1 343.00
R 102.00	R 93.91		Preparation of hall per hour	15.0%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 120.00	5.26%	R 93.91

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.2	Local Organisations								
		6.2.11.2.1	Tulbagh Town Hall								
			<b>Deposit</b>								
R 1 267.00	R 1 343.00		Main hall	Exempt	<b>R 1 343.00</b>	6.00%	R 1 423.00	5.96%	R 1 508.00	5.97%	R 1 343.00
R 404.00	R 428.00		Banqueting hall	Exempt	<b>R 428.00</b>	5.94%	R 453.00	5.84%	R 480.00	5.96%	R 428.00
R 404.00	R 428.00		Auditorium	Exempt	<b>R 428.00</b>	5.94%	R 453.00	5.84%	R 480.00	5.96%	R 428.00
R 219.00	R 232.00		Kitchen	Exempt	<b>R 232.00</b>	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 232.00
R 380.00	R 402.00		Tables	Exempt	<b>R 402.00</b>	5.79%	R 426.00	5.97%	R 451.00	5.87%	R 402.00
			<b>Hire:</b>								
			<b>Indoor Sport</b>								
R 1 842.00	R 1 697.39		Professional	15.0%	<b>R 1 952.00</b>	5.97%	R 2 069.00	5.99%	R 2 193.00	5.99%	R 1 697.39
R 985.00	R 907.83		Amateur	15.0%	<b>R 1 044.00</b>	5.99%	R 1 106.00	5.94%	R 1 172.00	5.97%	R 907.83
R 260.00	R 239.13		Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
			<b>Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows</b>								
R 603.00	R 555.65		Local Associations	15.0%	<b>R 639.00</b>	5.97%	R 677.00	5.95%	R 717.00	5.91%	R 555.65
R 1 712.00	R 1 577.39		Professional / Private	15.0%	<b>R 1 814.00</b>	5.96%	R 1 922.00	5.95%	R 2 037.00	5.98%	R 1 577.39
R 260.00	R 239.13		Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
			<b>Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars</b>								
R 603.00	R 555.65		Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 639.00</b>	5.97%	R 677.00	5.95%	R 717.00	5.91%	R 555.65
R 260.00	R 239.13		Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 239.13
R 420.00	R 386.96		Auditorium	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
R 268.00	R 248.70		Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 289.00</b>	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30
			<b>Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's</b>								
R 1 578.00	R 1 453.91		Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 672.00</b>	5.96%	R 1 772.00	5.98%	R 1 878.00	5.98%	R 1 453.91
R 707.00	R 651.30		Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 749.00</b>	5.94%	R 793.00	5.87%	R 840.00	5.93%	R 651.30
R 340.00	R 313.04		Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 360.00</b>	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
			<b>Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions</b>								
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17		Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 532.00</b>	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
R 696.00	R 640.87		Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 737.00</b>	5.89%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 640.87
R 340.00	R 313.04		Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 360.00</b>	5.88%	R 381.00	5.83%	R 403.00	5.77%	R 313.04
			<b>Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant</b>								
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17		Main hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 532.00</b>	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
R 1 446.00	R 1 332.17		Banqueting hall	15.0%	<b>R 1 532.00</b>	5.95%	R 1 623.00	5.94%	R 1 720.00	5.98%	R 1 332.17
R 128.00	R 117.39		Preparation of hall per hour	15.0%	<b>R 135.00</b>	5.47%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 151.00	5.59%	R 117.39
R 23.00	R 20.87		Tables: per table to maximum of R110.00	15.0%	<b>R 24.00</b>	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%	R 26.00	4.00%	R 20.87
		6.2.11.2.2	<b>Drostdy hall</b>								
R 444.00	R 408.70		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 470.00</b>	5.86%	R 498.00	5.96%	R 527.00	5.82%	R 408.70
R 380.00	R 402.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 402.00</b>	5.79%	R 426.00	5.97%	R 451.00	5.87%	R 402.00
		6.2.11.2.3	<b>Montana Community Hall</b>								
			<b>Concerts and stage performances</b>								
R 645.00	R 683.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 683.00</b>	5.89%	R 723.00	5.86%	R 766.00	5.95%	R 683.00
R 563.00	R 596.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
			<b>Disco's and Dances</b>								
R 1 039.00	R 1 101.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 1 101.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 167.00	5.99%	R 1 237.00	6.00%	R 1 101.00
R 690.00	R 731.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
			<b>Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays</b>								
R 500.00	R 460.87		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 530.00</b>	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 460.87
R 563.00	R 596.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00		<b>Meetings</b>								R 0.00
R 237.00	R 251.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 251.00
R 345.00	R 365.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 365.00</b>	5.80%	R 386.00	5.75%	R 409.00	5.96%	R 365.00
	0		<b>Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions) per session</b>								0
	R 0.00		<b>Performances</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 462.00	R 489.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
	R 0.00		<b>Exhibitions</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 368.00	R 390.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 390.00</b>	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
	R 0.00		<b>Bazaars</b>								R 0.00
R 260.00	R 275.00		Hire: Churches and Schools	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 275.00
R 460.00	R 487.00		Hire: Other	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 487.00
R 530.00	R 561.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 561.00</b>	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 629.00	5.89%	R 561.00
R 90.00	R 95.00		Kitchen	15.0%	<b>R 95.00</b>	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 95.00
			<b>Montana Library Hall : Per occasion ( No Church Services)</b>								
R 115.00	R 121.00			15.0%	<b>R 121.00</b>	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 121.00
R 140.00	R 148.00		<b>Stamper Street Hall : (per occasion)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 148.00</b>	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 148.00
	R 0.00										R 0.00

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
	R 0.00	6.2.11.2.4	<b>Pine Valley Community Hall</b>								R 0.00
	R 0.00		<b>Concerts and stage performances</b>								R 0.00
R 645.00	R 683.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 683.00</b>	5.89%	R 723.00	5.86%	R 766.00	5.95%	R 683.00
R 563.00	R 596.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00		<b>Disco's and Dances</b>								R 0.00
R 1 039.00	R 1 101.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 1 101.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 167.00	5.99%	R 1 237.00	6.00%	R 1 101.00
R 690.00	R 731.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
			<b>Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays</b>								
R 500.00	R 460.87		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 530.00</b>	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 460.87
R 563.00	R 596.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00		<b>Meetings</b>								R 0.00
R 237.00	R 251.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 251.00
R 345.00	R 365.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 365.00</b>	5.80%	R 386.00	5.75%	R 409.00	5.96%	R 365.00
			<b>Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)</b>								
			<b>Performances</b>								
R 420.00	R 386.96		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
R 462.00	R 489.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
	R 0.00		<b>Exhibitions</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 368.00	R 390.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 390.00</b>	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
	R 0.00		<b>Bazaars</b>								R 0.00
R 260.00	R 275.00		Hire: Churches and Schools	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 275.00
R 460.00	R 487.00		Hire: Other	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 487.00
R 530.00	R 561.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 561.00</b>	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 629.00	5.89%	R 561.00
R 90.00	R 82.61		<b>Kitchen</b>	15.0%	<b>R 95.00</b>	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 82.61
<p><b>NB:</b> Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State Institutions, and Senior Citizens.</p>											
		6.2.11.2.5	<b>Op-Die-Berg Community Hall</b>								
			<b>Concerts and stage performances</b>								
R 645.00	R 593.91		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 683.00</b>	5.89%	R 723.00	5.86%	R 766.00	5.95%	R 593.91
R 563.00	R 596.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00		<b>Disco's and Dances</b>								R 0.00
R 1 039.00	R 1 101.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 1 101.00</b>	5.97%	R 1 167.00	5.99%	R 1 237.00	6.00%	R 1 101.00
R 690.00	R 731.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 731.00</b>	5.94%	R 774.00	5.88%	R 820.00	5.94%	R 731.00
			<b>Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays</b>								
R 500.00	R 460.87		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 530.00</b>	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 460.87
R 563.00	R 596.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 596.00</b>	5.86%	R 631.00	5.87%	R 668.00	5.86%	R 596.00
	R 0.00		<b>Meetings</b>								R 0.00
R 237.00	R 251.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 251.00</b>	5.91%	R 266.00	5.98%	R 281.00	5.64%	R 251.00
R 345.00	R 365.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 365.00</b>	5.80%	R 386.00	5.75%	R 409.00	5.96%	R 365.00
			<b>Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)</b>								
			<b>Performances</b>								
R 420.00	R 386.96		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 386.96
R 462.00	R 489.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 489.00</b>	5.84%	R 518.00	5.93%	R 549.00	5.98%	R 489.00
	R 0.00		<b>Exhibitions</b>								R 0.00
R 420.00	R 445.00		Hire	15.0%	<b>R 445.00</b>	5.95%	R 471.00	5.84%	R 499.00	5.94%	R 445.00
R 368.00	R 390.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 390.00</b>	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 437.00	5.81%	R 390.00
	R 0.00		<b>Bazaars</b>								R 0.00
R 260.00	R 275.00		Hire: Churches and Schools	15.0%	<b>R 275.00</b>	5.77%	R 291.00	5.82%	R 308.00	5.84%	R 275.00
R 460.00	R 487.00		Hire: Other	15.0%	<b>R 487.00</b>	5.87%	R 516.00	5.95%	R 546.00	5.81%	R 487.00
R 530.00	R 561.00		Deposit	Exempt	<b>R 561.00</b>	5.85%	R 594.00	5.88%	R 629.00	5.89%	R 561.00
R 90.00	R 82.61		<b>Kitchen</b>	15.0%	<b>R 95.00</b>	5.56%	R 100.00	5.26%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 82.61
<p><b>NB:</b> Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State Institutions, and Senior Citizens.</p>											

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.2.12</b>	<b>Cemeteries</b>								
			<b>Tariffs</b>								
		<b>6.2.12.1</b>	<b>Non-local residents</b>								
			All persons that were resident outside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								
R 3 604.00	R 3 353.04		6 ft excavation: plot included	15.0%	<b>R 3 892.00</b>	7.99%	R 4 203.00	7.99%	R 4 539.00	7.99%	R 3 384.35
R 4 280.00	R 3 981.74		8 ft excavation: plot included	15.0%	<b>R 4 622.00</b>	7.99%	R 4 991.00	7.98%	R 5 390.00	7.99%	R 4 019.13
R 1 078.00	R 1 002.61		Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	15.0%	<b>R 1 164.00</b>	7.98%	R 1 257.00	7.99%	R 1 357.00	7.96%	R 1 012.17
R 363.00	R 337.39		Memorial plaque	15.0%	<b>R 392.00</b>	7.99%	R 423.00	7.91%	R 456.00	7.80%	R 340.87
		<b>6.2.12.2</b>	<b>Local residents</b>								
			All persons that were resident inside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								
		<b>6.2.12.2.1</b>	<b>Indigent cases</b>								
			<b>Town residents</b>								
			<b>Definition:</b>								
			At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household that was approved as an indigent case, also noted as such in the Financial system.								
			<b>Rural residents</b>								
			<b>Definition:</b>								
			At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household of which the combined income did not exceed twice the State's Old-age Pension allowance, and that the deceased had resided in the house at that time.								
			<b>Burials for indigent cases are free of charge, being funded from the Indigent Allocation at non-local tariffs.</b>								
		<b>6.2.12.2.2</b>	<b>All other cases</b>								
R 402.00	R 373.91		Plot	15.0%	<b>R 434.00</b>	7.96%	R 468.00	7.83%	R 505.00	7.91%	R 377.39
R 1 287.00	R 1 197.39		6 ft excavation	15.0%	<b>R 1 389.00</b>	7.93%	R 1 500.00	7.99%	R 1 620.00	8.00%	R 1 207.83
R 1 379.00	R 1 282.61		8 ft excavation	15.0%	<b>R 1 489.00</b>	7.98%	R 1 608.00	7.99%	R 1 736.00	7.96%	R 1 294.78
R 619.00	R 575.65		Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	15.0%	<b>R 668.00</b>	7.92%	R 721.00	7.93%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.87
R 349.00	R 324.35		Memorial plaque	15.0%	<b>R 376.00</b>	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 326.96
		<b>6.2.13</b>	<b>Dept. Parks -- private works -- equipment -- tariff per hour</b>								
R 66.00	R 60.87		Lawnmower: 450 mm (small) per hour	15.0%	<b>R 71.00</b>	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 61.74
R 118.00	R 109.57		Lawnmower: 750 mm (large) per hour	15.0%	<b>R 127.00</b>	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 147.00	7.30%	R 110.43
R 93.00	R 86.09		Forest cutters (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 100.00</b>	7.53%	R 108.00	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 86.96
R 93.00	R 86.09		Chain saws (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 100.00</b>	7.53%	R 108.00	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 86.96
R 189.00	R 175.65		Bush cutters (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 204.00</b>	7.94%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 177.39
R 189.00	R 175.65		Trailers (per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 204.00</b>	7.94%	R 220.00	7.84%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 177.39
R 215.00	R 200.00		Spray pumps: Mechanical and triangular ( per hour)	15.0%	<b>R 232.00</b>	7.91%	R 250.00	7.76%	R 270.00	8.00%	R 201.74

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
<b>6.3. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>6.3.1 Administrative fees</b>										
R 132.00	R 122.61	6.3.1.1 Furnishing of evaluation- and / or clearance certificates in accordance with Section 96 of Ordinance 20 of 1974: per certificate:	15.0%	R 142.00	7.58%	R 153.00	7.75%	R 165.00	7.84%	R 123.48
		6.3.1.2 Valuations & deed search								
		6.3.1.2.1 Re-evaluation of properties (per application)								
R 237.00	R 220.00	- Residential properties	15.0%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 275.00	7.84%	R 297.00	8.00%	R 221.74
R 1 150.00	R 1 069.57	- Business properties	15.0%	R 1 242.00	8.00%	R 1 341.00	7.97%	R 1 448.00	7.98%	R 1 080.00
R 1 430.00	R 1 330.43	- Agricultural properties	15.0%	R 1 544.00	7.97%	R 1 667.00	7.97%	R 1 800.00	7.98%	R 1 342.61
R 1 287.00	R 1 197.39	- State owned properties	15.0%	R 1 389.00	7.93%	R 1 500.00	7.99%	R 1 620.00	8.00%	R 1 207.83
R 117.00	R 108.70	- Urban vacant land	15.0%	R 126.00	7.69%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 109.57
R 237.00	R 220.00	- Other not specified above	15.0%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 275.00	7.84%	R 297.00	8.00%	R 221.74
R 52.00	R 47.83	6.3.1.2.2 Deeds office search per erf	15.0%	R 56.00	7.69%	R 60.00	7.14%	R 64.00	6.67%	R 48.70
R 924.00	R 859.13	6.3.1.2.3 Request for valuation detail per erf	15.0%	R 997.00	7.90%	R 1 076.00	7.92%	R 1 162.00	7.99%	R 866.96
R 51.00	R 46.96	6.3.1.3 Tracing of any information older than six months. (per hour or part thereof)	15.0%	R 55.00	7.84%	R 59.00	7.27%	R 63.00	6.78%	R 47.83
R 51.00	R 46.96	6.3.1.4 Issuing of accounts' duplicates (per account)	15.0%	R 55.00	7.84%	R 59.00	7.27%	R 63.00	6.78%	R 47.83
R 514.00	R 477.39	6.3.1.5 Furnishing of name- and address list (per list) (per town)	15.0%	R 555.00	7.98%	R 599.00	7.93%	R 646.00	7.85%	R 482.61
R 105.00	R 97.39	6.3.1.6 Surcharge on Refer to Drawer cheques (per cheque)	15.0%	R 113.00	7.62%	R 122.00	7.96%	R 131.00	7.38%	R 98.26
R 36.00	R 33.04	6.3.1.7 Excess	15.0%	R 38.00	5.56%	R 41.00	7.89%	R 44.00	7.32%	R 33.04
		6.3.1.8 Recovery costs								
R 38.00	R 34.78	6.3.1.8.1 Tariffs for processes and the serving of documentation by the Municipality	15.0%	R 41.00	7.89%	R 44.00	7.32%	R 47.00	6.82%	R 35.65
R 57.00	R 52.17	6.3.1.8.1.1 Serving of a registered reminder (per reminder)	15.0%	R 61.00	7.02%	R 65.00	6.56%	R 70.00	7.69%	R 53.04
		6.3.1.8.1.2 Stamp costs (per summons)								
		6.3.1.8.1.3 Serving of summonses and/or writs (per serving)								
R 161.00	R 149.57	Inside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	15.0%	R 173.00	7.45%	R 186.00	7.51%	R 200.00	7.53%	R 150.43
R 391.00	R 363.48	Outside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	15.0%	R 422.00	7.93%	R 455.00	7.82%	R 491.00	7.91%	R 366.96
		6.3.1.8.2 Levying of any legal costs								
<b>6.3.2 Water</b>										
		Re-connection of suspended supply on request by consumer per connection								
R 118.00	R 109.57	6.3.2.1 (a) Urban areas	15.0%	R 127.00	7.63%	R 137.00	7.87%	R 147.00	7.30%	R 110.43
R 145.00	R 134.78	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	R 156.00	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
		6.3.2.2 Re-connection after non-payment per suspension list - per connection								
R 47.00	R 43.48	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 58.00	7.41%	R 43.48
R 69.00	R 63.48	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	R 74.00	7.25%	R 79.00	6.76%	R 85.00	7.59%	R 64.35
		6.3.2.3 Special meter reading per reading per meter								
R 174.00	R 161.74	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	R 187.00	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 268.00	R 248.70	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	R 289.00	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.3.2.5 Tampering with meter connection</b>								
		(a) In the event where a consumer's water supply has been cut and sealed with a cap and key, and such seal had been removed without the consent of the Municipality, the following charges for tampering will be levied against the consumer, no re-connection will be made unless the prescribed payment plus the cost of a Water demand device (if not yet installed) has been received.								
R 1 150.00	R 1 069.57		15.0%	<b>R 1 242.00</b>	8.00%	R 1 341.00	7.97%	R 1 448.00	7.98%	R 1 080.00
		(b) Where a consumer had made an illegal water connection in front of the meter, the supply will be disconnected immediately, and one of the following options will be exercised, depending on the consumer's choice:								
		(i) A criminal charge to be laid by the SAPS, or								
R 2 303.00	R 2 142.61	(ii) An admission of guilt (see tariff attached) plus the cost of the damage and possible consumption be paid.	15.0%	<b>R 2 487.00</b>	7.99%	R 2 685.00	7.96%	R 2 899.00	7.97%	R 2 162.61
		(c) Where a consumer is guilty of a second offence in terms of an illegal water connection, the connection will be summarily removed and the matter will be handed to the SAPS.								
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Gaining Access to water services without approval from the municipality	15.0%	<b>R 1 000.00</b>	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Gain Access to water services without agreement with the Municipality	15.0%	<b>R 1 000.00</b>	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Refuse to give access required by the municipality in terms of section 19	15.0%	<b>R 1 000.00</b>	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 500.00	R 434.78	Fail to comply with a notice served upon him/her in terms of bylaws relating to water, sanitation services and industrial effluent	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 1 000.00	R 869.57	Disconnect a measuring device and its associated apparatus from the pipe in which they are installed	15.0%	<b>R 1 000.00</b>	0.00%	R 1 080.00	8.00%	R 1 166.00	7.96%	R 869.57
R 500.00	R 434.78	Break a seal which the municipality has placed on a water meter	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 500.00	R 434.78	Interfere with a measuring device and its associated apparatus	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 2 000.00	R 1 739.13	Owner fail to provide and maintain approved measures to prevent the entry of substance which may be a danger to health or adversely affect water potability	15.0%	<b>R 2 000.00</b>	0.00%	R 2 160.00	8.00%	R 2 332.00	7.96%	R 1 739.13
R 500.00	R 434.78	Disregard any water restrictions imposed by the municipality	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 500.00	R 434.78	Permit wasteful discharge of water from the terminal fittings	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
R 500.00	R 434.78	Permit an overflow of water to persist	15.0%	<b>R 500.00</b>	0.00%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 434.78
		<b>6.3.3 Electricity</b>								
		<b>6.3.3.1 Re-connections of cut supplies of Pre-Paid, per re-connection:</b>								
R 44.00	R 40.87	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 47.00</b>	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 40.87
R 44.00	R 40.87	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	<b>R 47.00</b>	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 40.87
		<b>6.3.3.2 Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers of Conventional Meters, per re-connection:</b>								
R 115.00	R 106.96	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 124.00</b>	7.83%	R 133.00	7.26%	R 143.00	7.52%	R 107.83
R 145.00	R 134.78	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	<b>R 156.00</b>	7.59%	R 168.00	7.69%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 135.65
R 205.00	R 190.43	(c) All areas after hours	15.0%	<b>R 221.00</b>	7.80%	R 238.00	7.69%	R 257.00	7.98%	R 192.17
		<b>6.3.3.3 Special meter reading as per Article 52(3) per reading per meter</b>								
R 174.00	R 161.74	(a) Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 187.00</b>	7.47%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 162.61
R 268.00	R 248.70	(b) Rural areas	15.0%	<b>R 289.00</b>	7.84%	R 312.00	7.96%	R 336.00	7.69%	R 251.30
R 14.00	R 13.04	<b>6.3.3.4 Duplicate Identification Card: Pre-Paid electricity, per card.</b>	15.0%	<b>R 16.00</b>	14.29%	R 15.00	-6.25%	R 16.00	6.67%	R 13.91
R 300.00	R 260.87	<b>6.3.3.5 Switching Fee (Any call out for private purposes)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 300.00</b>	New	R 324.00	8.00%	R 349.00	7.72%	R 260.87
		<b>6.3.4 Deposits - new buildings</b>								
R 2 018.00		Businesses	Exempt	<b>R 2 179.00</b>	7.98%	R 2 353.00	7.99%	R 2 541.00	7.99%	
		Industries (Estimated on consumption)	Exempt							
		<b>Residential clients</b>								
R 295.00		With pre-paid electricity and water meter	Exempt	<b>R 318.00</b>	7.80%	R 343.00	7.86%	R 370.00	7.87%	
R 475.00		With only a pre-paid electricity meter	Exempt	<b>R 513.00</b>	8.00%	R 554.00	7.99%	R 598.00	7.94%	
R 1 128.00		All other residential clients	Exempt	<b>R 1 218.00</b>	7.98%	R 1 315.00	7.96%	R 1 420.00	7.98%	

# RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.4.</b>	<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>								
		<b>6.4.1.</b>	<b>CIVIL SERVICES</b>								
		<b>6.4.1.1</b>	<b>Building Plan</b>								
R 20.00	R 19.13	<b>6.4.1.1.1</b>	Calculate on the gross covered area, to the nearest square meter - tariff per building plan per m²  (Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder) Industrial/commercial tariff per building plan per m² (Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder) With a minimum building plan tariff Building deposit  In the event of illegal building operations without an approved plan, a charge of <u>three</u> times the above building plan fees plus the following tariff per day that the plan is outstanding, will apply:	15.0%	<b>R 22.00</b>	10.00%	R 24.00	9.09%	R 26.00	8.33%	R 19.13
R 255.00 R 1 752.00	R 239.13			15.0% Exempt	<b>R 275.00</b> <b>R 1 892.00</b>	7.84% 7.99%	R 297.00 R 2 043.00	8.00% 7.98%	R 320.00 R 2 206.00	7.74% 7.98%	R 239.13
R 139.00	R 130.43			15.0%	<b>R 150.00</b>	7.91%	R 162.00	8.00%	R 174.00	7.41%	R 130.43
R 427.00	R 400.87	<b>6.4.1.1.2</b>	Swimming pools - per application, irrespective of the size of the pool. Fixed tariff per swimming pool.	15.0%	<b>R 461.00</b>	7.96%	R 497.00	7.81%	R 536.00	7.85%	R 400.87
R 2 052.00 R 3 421.00	R 1 926.96 R 3 212.17	<b>6.4.1.1.3</b>	<b>Advertising signs application</b> Permitted third party advertising sign (<2,0m²) per board Permitted third party advertising sign (>2,0m²) per board Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<1,0m²) per sign Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<5,0m²) per sign Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (>5,0m²) per sign Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<1,0m²) per board Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<5,0m²) per board Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (>5,0m²) per board Removal of illegal signs or advertisements	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	<b>R 2 216.00</b> <b>R 3 694.00</b> <b>R 292.00</b> <b>R 1 030.00</b> <b>R 2 216.00</b> <b>R 438.00</b> <b>R 1 548.00</b> <b>R 2 953.00</b> <b>R 1 000.00</b> <b>R 672.00</b> <b>R 1 901.00</b> <b>R 1 527.00</b> <b>R 2 636.00</b>	7.99% 7.98% 7.75% 7.97% 7.99% 7.88% 7.95% 7.97% new 7.87% 7.95% 7.99% 7.99%	R 2 393.00 R 3 989.00 R 315.00 R 1 112.00 R 2 393.00 R 473.00 R 1 671.00 R 3 189.00 R 1 080.00 R 725.00 R 2 053.00 R 1 649.00 R 2 846.00	7.99% 7.99% 7.88% 7.96% 7.99% 7.99% 7.95% 7.99% 8.00% 7.89% 8.00% 7.99% 7.97%	R 2 584.00 R 4 308.00 R 340.00 R 1 200.00 R 2 584.00 R 510.00 R 1 804.00 R 3 444.00 R 1 166.00 R 783.00 R 2 217.00 R 1 780.00 R 3 073.00	7.98% 8.00% 7.94% 7.91% 7.98% 7.82% 7.96% 8.00% 7.96% 8.00% 8.00% 7.94% 7.98%	R 1 926.96 R 3 212.17 R 253.91 R 895.65 R 1 926.96 R 380.87 R 1 346.09 R 2 567.83 R 869.57 R 584.35 R 1 653.04 R 1 327.83 R 2 292.17
R 832.00 R 1 040.00	R 780.87 R 976.52	<b>6.4.1.1.4</b> <b>6.4.1.1.5</b> <b>6.4.1.1.6</b> <b>6.4.1.1.7</b> <b>6.4.1.1.8</b>	Internal Changes (All Buildings) Major Hazard Installations LPG Installations Cellphone Mast Extension of approved building plan (for consideration of extending plan validity. Extension must be applied to prior to lapse date of plan)	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	<b>R 898.00</b> <b>R 1 123.00</b>	7.93% 7.98%	R 969.00 R 1 212.00	7.91% 7.93%	R 1 046.00 R 1 308.00	7.95% 7.92%	R 780.87 R 976.52
R 2 082.00 R 402.00	R 1 954.78 R 377.39	<b>6.4.1.1.9</b> <b>6.4.1.1.10</b> <b>6.4.1.1.11</b> <b>6.4.1.1.12</b>	Demolition certificate Temporary commencement of building work in terms of Article 7(6) NBR (Not refundable) Minimum building fee Penalty Fee for moving into house without occupation certificate	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	<b>R 2 248.00</b> <b>R 434.00</b> <b>R 10 000.00</b>	7.97% 7.96% New	R 2 427.00 R 468.00 R 10 799.00	7.96% 7.83% 7.99%	R 2 621.00 R 505.00 R 11 662.00	7.99% 7.91% 7.99%	R 1 954.78 R 377.39 R 8 695.65
R 5 910.00 R 5 924.00 R 306.00	R 5 549.57 R 5 562.61 R 286.96	<b>6.4.1.2</b>	<b>Sewerage</b> Sewerage connection, per connection 150 mm - connection to the maximum of 10 m in length > 10 m lengths (per meter) Sewerage blockages: per blockage Week days Weekends and Public Holidays - per call-out Sewerage Connection (Per Connections) > 10 m lengths (per meter) - <b>Actual Cost</b>	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	<b>R 6 382.00</b> <b>R 6 397.00</b> <b>R 330.00</b> <b>R 601.00</b> <b>R 1 061.00</b>	7.99% 7.98% 7.84% 7.90% 7.93%	R 6 892.00 R 6 908.00 R 356.00 R 649.00 R 1 145.00	7.99% 7.99% 7.88% 7.99% 7.92%	R 7 443.00 R 7 460.00 R 384.00 R 700.00 R 1 236.00	7.99% 7.99% 7.87% 7.86% 7.95%	R 5 549.57 R 5 562.61 R 286.96 R 522.61 R 922.61
R 2 913.00 R 3 721.00 R 4 241.00 R 8 687.00 R 9 742.00 R 11 221.00 R 21 627.00	R 2 735.65 R 3 493.91 R 3 982.61 R 8 157.39 R 9 148.70 R 10 537.39 R 20 310.43	<b>6.4.1.3</b> <b>6.4.1.3.1</b>	<b>Water</b> Water connection (per connection) Size: To 25 mm 32 mm 40 mm 50 mm 80 mm 100 mm 150 mm	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	<b>R 3 146.00</b> <b>R 4 018.00</b> <b>R 4 580.00</b> <b>R 9 381.00</b> <b>R 10 521.00</b> <b>R 12 118.00</b> <b>R 23 357.00</b>	8.00% 7.98% 7.99% 7.99% 8.00% 7.99% 8.00%	R 3 397.00 R 4 339.00 R 4 946.00 R 10 131.00 R 11 362.00 R 13 087.00 R 25 225.00	7.98% 7.99% 7.99% 7.99% 7.99% 8.00% 8.00%	R 3 668.00 R 4 686.00 R 5 341.00 R 10 941.00 R 12 270.00 R 14 133.00 R 27 243.00	7.98% 8.00% 7.99% 8.00% 7.99% 7.99% 8.00%	R 2 735.65 R 3 493.91 R 3 982.61 R 8 157.39 R 9 148.70 R 10 537.39 R 20 310.43
R 5 376.00 R 5 476.00 R 26 283.00	R 4 674.78 R 4 761.74 R 22 854.78	<b>6.4.1.3.2</b>	<b>Smart Meter Connection (per connection)</b> 15 mm 20 mm 50 mm	15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	<b>R 5 376.00</b> <b>R 5 476.00</b> <b>R 26 283.00</b>	new new new	R 5 806.00 R 5 914.00 R 28 385.00	8.00% 8.00% 8.00%	R 6 270.00 R 6 387.00 R 30 655.00	7.99% 8.00% 8.00%	R 4 674.78 R 4 761.74 R 22 854.78
R 306.00 R 306.00 R 2 607.00 R 4 855.00 R 8 065.00	R 286.96 R 286.96 R 2 447.83 R 4 559.13 R 7 573.91	<b>6.4.1.3.3</b>	Testing of water meters (per test per water meter) Size: To 205 mm 32 40 50 80  Refundable where meter is found to be faulty.	15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0% 15.0%	<b>R 330.00</b> <b>R 330.00</b> <b>R 2 815.00</b> <b>R 5 243.00</b> <b>R 8 710.00</b>	7.84% 7.84% 7.98% 7.99% 8.00%	R 356.00 R 356.00 R 3 040.00 R 5 662.00 R 9 406.00	7.88% 7.88% 7.99% 7.99% 7.99%	R 384.00 R 384.00 R 3 283.00 R 6 114.00 R 10 158.00	7.87% 7.87% 7.99% 7.98% 7.99%	R 286.96 R 286.96 R 2 447.83 R 4 559.13 R 7 573.91

# RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.4.1.4</b>	<b>Civil</b>								
			Motor driveways								
R 1 966.00	R 1 846.09		Single driveways (3.5m max) each	15.0%	<b>R 2 123.00</b>	7.99%	R 2 292.00	7.96%	R 2 475.00	7.98%	R 1 846.09
R 3 555.00	R 3 338.26		Double driveways (7.0m max) each	15.0%	<b>R 3 839.00</b>	7.99%	R 4 146.00	8.00%	R 4 477.00	7.98%	R 3 338.26
R 654.00	R 613.91		Placement of bridging/kerbing (each)	15.0%	<b>R 706.00</b>	7.95%	R 762.00	7.93%	R 822.00	7.87%	R 613.91
			Private tarring								
REMOVED	REMOVED		Double sealing, including preparation, per square meter	15.0%	<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>
REMOVED	REMOVED		Pre-mix, including preparation, per square meter	15.0%	<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>
REMOVED	REMOVED		Float seal on covered areas, per square meter	15.0%	<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>		<b>REMOVED</b>
			Any other private word (per quotation): Actual cost + 20 %	15.0%							
			<b>Private work forms to be completed in all cases</b>								
		<b>6.4.1.5</b>	<b>Plans: copies</b>								
R 93.00	R 86.96		Copies of plans per square meter size of plan	15.0%	<b>R 100.00</b>	7.53%	R 108.00	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 86.96
R 230.00	R 215.65		Copies: Sepia, per copy	15.0%	<b>R 248.00</b>	7.83%	R 267.00	7.66%	R 288.00	7.87%	R 215.65
R 271.00	R 253.91		Copies: Durester, per copy	15.0%	<b>R 292.00</b>	7.75%	R 315.00	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 253.91
R 10.00	R 9.57		A3 or A4 , per copy	15.0%	<b>R 11.00</b>	10.00%	R 12.00	9.09%	R 13.00	8.33%	R 9.57
		<b>6.4.1.6</b>	<b>Town Planning costs</b>								
			(In terms of Ordinance on Land Use Planning)								
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.1	Concessionary use, per application	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.2	Re-zoning, per property	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
		6.4.1.6.3	Departure Art 15(1)(a)(i)								
R 306.00	R 286.96		Erven <500m² per application	15.0%	<b>R 330.00</b>	7.84%	R 356.00	7.88%	R 384.00	7.87%	R 286.96
R 614.00	R 576.52		Erven 500m² - 750m² per application	15.0%	<b>R 663.00</b>	7.98%	R 716.00	7.99%	R 773.00	7.96%	R 576.52
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96		Erven > 750m² per application	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96		Section 15(1)(a)(ii)(temporary) per application	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
		6.4.1.6.4	Sub-divisions: per application								
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96		Up to 20 erven	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 66.00	R 61.74		More than 20 erven (Tariff 4.6.4.1 plus tariff per erven)	15.0%	<b>R 71.00</b>	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 61.74
		6.4.1.6.5	Contribution to external services - New Developments (bulk services per site)	15.0%							
R 25 265.00	R 23 726.96		Tulbagh (Town area)	15.0%	<b>R 27 286.00</b>	8.00%	R 29 468.00	8.00%	R 31 825.00	8.00%	R 23 726.96
R 26 671.00	R 25 046.96		Tulbagh (Agricultural area, outside town area)	15.0%	<b>R 28 804.00</b>	8.00%	R 31 108.00	8.00%	R 33 596.00	8.00%	R 25 046.96
R 26 715.00	R 25 088.70		P A Hamlet	15.0%	<b>R 28 852.00</b>	8.00%	R 31 160.00	8.00%	R 33 652.00	8.00%	R 25 088.70
R 18 432.00	R 17 309.57		Other areas	15.0%	<b>R 19 906.00</b>	8.00%	R 21 498.00	8.00%	R 23 217.00	8.00%	R 17 309.57
		6.4.1.6.6	Contribution to external services - Applications for second unit on single plot (bulk services per site)								
		6.4.1.6.6.1	Tulbagh								
R 2 525.00	R 2 371.30		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	15.0%	<b>R 2 727.00</b>	8.00%	R 2 945.00	7.99%	R 3 180.00	7.98%	R 2 371.30
R 12 632.00	R 11 862.61		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	15.0%	<b>R 13 642.00</b>	8.00%	R 14 733.00	8.00%	R 15 911.00	8.00%	R 11 862.61
R 25 265.00	R 23 726.96		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	15.0%	<b>R 27 286.00</b>	8.00%	R 29 468.00	8.00%	R 31 825.00	8.00%	R 23 726.96
		6.4.1.6.6.2	PA Hamlet								
R 2 669.00	R 2 506.09		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	15.0%	<b>R 2 882.00</b>	7.98%	R 3 112.00	7.98%	R 3 360.00	7.97%	R 2 506.09
R 13 357.00	R 12 543.48		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	15.0%	<b>R 14 425.00</b>	8.00%	R 15 579.00	8.00%	R 16 825.00	8.00%	R 12 543.48
R 26 715.00	R 25 088.70		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	15.0%	<b>R 28 852.00</b>	8.00%	R 31 160.00	8.00%	R 33 652.00	8.00%	R 25 088.70
		6.4.1.6.6.3	All other areas								
R 1 841.00	R 1 728.70		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	15.0%	<b>R 1 988.00</b>	7.98%	R 2 147.00	8.00%	R 2 318.00	7.96%	R 1 728.70
R 9 215.00	R 8 653.91		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	15.0%	<b>R 9 952.00</b>	8.00%	R 10 748.00	8.00%	R 11 607.00	7.99%	R 8 653.91
R 18 432.00	R 17 309.57		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	15.0%	<b>R 19 906.00</b>	8.00%	R 21 498.00	8.00%	R 23 217.00	8.00%	R 17 309.57
R 7 500.00	R 6 521.74	6.4.1.6.6.4	Buyout of parking	15.0%	<b>R 7 500.00</b>		R 8 100.00	8.00%	R 8 748.00	8.00%	R 6 521.74
		6.4.1.6.7	Town Planning costs: (In terms of the Land Use Planning By-law)								
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.1	Public place closure	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.2	Restrictive condition	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.3	Deemed zoning	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.4	Amendment/cancellation of subdivision	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.5	Consolidation	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.6	Amendment of Condition	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.7	Extension of validity period	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.8	Lease area	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 1 477.00	R 1 386.96	6.4.1.6.7.9	Transfer certificate	15.0%	<b>R 1 595.00</b>	7.99%	R 1 722.00	7.96%	R 1 859.00	7.96%	R 1 386.96
R 11 664.00	R 10 953.91	6.4.1.6.7.10	SDF amendment	15.0%	<b>R 12 597.00</b>	8.00%	R 13 604.00	7.99%	R 14 692.00	8.00%	R 10 953.91
R 5 832.00	R 5 476.52		Strategic/High impact developments (incl. renewable energy & rezonings exceeding 10ha)	15.0%	<b>R 6 298.00</b>	7.99%	R 6 801.00	7.99%	R 7 345.00	8.00%	R 5 476.52
		<b>6.4.1.7</b>	<b>Industrial effluent</b>								
			<b>Industries that dispose via the normal network</b>								
			Industries that dispose directly into the sewage treatment works	15.0%	As per contractual agreements						
			Industries that exceed with disposal	15.0%							
		<b>6.4.1.8</b>	<b>Refuse removal</b>								
R 134.00	R 124.35		Receipt and processing of private dumping at dumping site, per cubic meter	15.0%	<b>R 144.00</b>	7.46%	R 155.00	7.64%	R 167.00	7.74%	R 125.22
R 270.00	R 250.43		Abattoir waste at dumping site, per cubic meter	15.0%	<b>R 291.00</b>	7.78%	R 314.00	7.90%	R 339.00	7.96%	R 253.04
R 23.00	R 20.00		Refuse bags (Black), per package of 25 bags	15.0%	<b>R 23.00</b>	0.00%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%	R 20.00
R 29.45	R 25.61		Refuse bags (Green), per package of 25 bags	15.0%	<b>R 29.45</b>	0.00%	R 31.00	5.26%	R 33.00	6.45%	R 25.61
R 8.00	R 7.48		Provision of refuse bins for special events - per bin per occasion	15.0%	<b>R 8.60</b>	7.50%	R 9.30	8.14%	R 10.00	7.53%	R 7.48
			Advertisements on street refuse bins. Per advertisement per bin p/a	15.0%	<b>R 641.00</b>	7.91%	R 692.00	7.96%	R 747.00	7.95%	R 557.39
R 433.00	R 402.61		Refuse removal: special events (Festivals & Carnivals)	15.0%	<b>R 467.00</b>	7.85%	R 504.00	7.92%	R 544.00	7.94%	R 406.09
R 824.00	R 766.09		Hire of 6m skip for Garden refuse per day	15.0%	<b>R 889.00</b>	7.89%	R 960.00	7.99%	R 1 036.00	7.92%	R 773.04
R 67.00	R 61.74		Additional day (Skip)	15.0%	<b>R 72.00</b>	7.46%	R 77.00	6.94%	R 83.00	7.79%	R 62.61
			Special Garden Refuse removal per load. Approved manageable garden Refuse will be removed if it can be loaded onto truck after payment of an account is issued by Cleansing Department (Quotation)	15.0%	<b>R 1 112.00</b>	7.96%	R 1 200.00	7.91%	R 1 296.00	8.00%	R 966.96

## RATES AND TARIFFS 2019/2020 - 2021/2022

Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Tariffs 2018/2019 Excluding Vat	Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2020/2021 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2021/2022 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2019/2020 Excluding Vat
		<b>6.4.1.9 Development Charges</b>								
		<b>6.4.1.9.1 Ceres (Zone 1)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.1.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 4 768.22</b>	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.1.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 3 182.12</b>	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.1.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 667.61</b>	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.1.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 92 563.85</b>	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.1.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	<b>R 1 333.02</b>	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.1.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	<b>R 1 357.70</b>	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.2 ODB (Zone 2)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.2.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 4 768.22</b>	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.2.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 3 182.12</b>	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.2.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 667.61</b>	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.2.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 92 563.85</b>	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.2.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	<b>R 1 333.02</b>	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.2.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	<b>R 1 357.70</b>	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.3 PAH (Zone 3)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.3.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 4 768.22</b>	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.3.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 3 182.12</b>	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.3.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 667.61</b>	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.3.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 92 563.85</b>	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.3.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	<b>R 1 333.02</b>	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.3.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	<b>R 1 357.70</b>	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.4 Wolseley (Zone 4)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.4.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 4 768.22</b>	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.4.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 3 182.12</b>	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.4.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 667.61</b>	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.4.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 92 563.85</b>	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.4.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	<b>R 1 333.02</b>	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.4.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	<b>R 1 357.70</b>	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.1.9.5 Tulbagh (Zone 5)</b>								
		6.4.1.9.5.1 Water: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 4 768.22</b>	New	R 5 149.00	7.99%	R 5 560.00	7.98%	R 4 146.28
		6.4.1.9.5.2 Sewer: Unit of measurement R/kl/day	15.0%	<b>R 3 182.12</b>	New	R 3 436.00	7.98%	R 3 710.00	7.97%	R 2 767.06
		6.4.1.9.5.3 Roads: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 667.61</b>	New	R 721.00	8.00%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.53
		6.4.1.9.5.4 Storm water: Unit of measurement R/trips/day	15.0%	<b>R 92 563.85</b>	New	R 99 968.00	8.00%	R 107 965.00	8.00%	R 80 490.30
		6.4.1.9.5.5 Solid Waste: Unit of measurement R/kg/day	15.0%	<b>R 1 333.02</b>	New	R 1 439.00	7.95%	R 1 554.00	7.99%	R 1 159.15
		6.4.1.9.5.6 Electricity: Unit of measurement R/kVA	15.0%	<b>R 1 357.70</b>	New	R 1 466.00	7.98%	R 1 583.00	7.98%	R 1 180.61
		<b>6.4.2. ELECTRICAL SERVICES</b>								
		<b>6.4.2.1 Re-connection after tampering with meters</b>								
		In terms of Section 14 of the Supply Regulations, per meter								
		Per re-connection								
R 1 557.00	R 1 447.83	First offence	15.0%	<b>R 1 681.00</b>	7.96%	R 1 815.00	7.97%	R 1 960.00	7.99%	R 1 461.74
R 3 117.00	R 2 900.00	Second offence	15.0%	<b>R 3 366.00</b>	7.99%	R 3 635.00	7.99%	R 3 925.00	7.98%	R 2 926.96
		<b>6.4.2.2 Repair to supply</b>								
		In terms of Section 22 of the Supply Regulations								
		Per repair to supply								
R 321.00	R 298.26	Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 346.00</b>	7.79%	R 373.00	7.80%	R 402.00	7.77%	R 300.87
R 363.00	R 337.39	Rural areas	15.0%	<b>R 392.00</b>	7.99%	R 423.00	7.91%	R 456.00	7.80%	R 340.87
		In terms of Section 28 of the Supply Regulations								
		Per re-connection (Section 28(1))								
R 153.00	R 141.74	Urban areas	15.0%	<b>R 165.00</b>	7.84%	R 178.00	7.88%	R 192.00	7.87%	R 143.48
R 193.00	R 179.13	Rural areas	15.0%	<b>R 208.00</b>	7.77%	R 224.00	7.69%	R 241.00	7.59%	R 180.87
		<b>6.4.2.3 Verification of electricity meter</b>								
		In terms of Section 51 (3)								
		Per testing of meter								
		Urban areas								
R 569.00	R 528.70	(i) Single Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 614.00</b>	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 716.00	7.99%	R 533.91
R 744.00	R 692.17	(ii) Three Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 803.00</b>	7.93%	R 867.00	7.97%	R 936.00	7.96%	R 698.26
R 552.00	R 513.04	(iii) Single phase pre-paid meter, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 596.00</b>	7.97%	R 643.00	7.89%	R 694.00	7.93%	R 518.26
R 727.00	R 675.65	(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 785.00</b>	7.98%	R 847.00	7.90%	R 914.00	7.91%	R 682.61
R 850.00	R 790.43	(v) KVA / kWh meter, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 918.00</b>	8.00%	R 991.00	7.95%	R 1 070.00	7.97%	R 798.26
R 243.00	R 226.09	(vi) Meter verifying	15.0%	<b>R 262.00</b>	7.82%	R 282.00	7.63%	R 304.00	7.80%	R 227.83
		Rural areas								
R 619.00	R 575.65	(i) Single phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 668.00</b>	7.92%	R 721.00	7.93%	R 778.00	7.91%	R 580.87
R 796.00	R 740.00	(ii) Three phase electro-mechanical, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 859.00</b>	7.91%	R 927.00	7.92%	R 1 001.00	7.98%	R 746.96
R 608.00	R 565.22	(iii) Single Phase pre-paid meter, per meter	15.0%	<b>R 656.00</b>	7.89%	R 708.00	7.93%	R 764.00	7.91%	R 570.43
R 783.00	R 727.83	(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter per meter	15.0%	<b>R 845.00</b>	7.92%	R 912.00	7.93%	R 984.00	7.89%	R 734.78
R 904.00	R 840.87	(v) KVA / kWh meter per meter	15.0%	<b>R 976.00</b>	7.96%	R 1 054.00	7.99%	R 1 138.00	7.97%	R 848.70
R 292.00	R 271.30	(vi) Meter verifying	15.0%	<b>R 315.00</b>	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 367.00	7.94%	R 273.91
		<b>6.4.2.4 Single phase connection</b>								
		Single phase connection with underground cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	15.0%	<b>R 13 673.00</b>	7.99%	R 14 766.00	7.99%	R 15 947.00	8.00%	R 11 889.57
R 12 661.00	R 11 780.00	Single phase connection with underground cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	15.0%	<b>R 13 673.00</b>	7.99%	R 14 766.00	7.99%	R 15 947.00	8.00%	R 11 889.57
		Single phase connection with overhead cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	15.0%	<b>R 9 511.00</b>	7.99%	R 10 271.00	7.99%	R 11 092.00	7.99%	R 8 270.43
R 8 807.00	R 8 193.91	Single phase connection with overhead cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	15.0%	<b>R 9 511.00</b>	7.99%	R 10 271.00	7.99%	R 11 092.00	7.99%	R 8 270.43
R 8 807.00	R 8 193.91	Informal Single phase overhead connection with pre-paid meter and ready board	15.0%	<b>R 10 699.00</b>	7.99%	R 11 554.00	7.99%	R 12 478.00	8.00%	R 9 303.48
R 9 907.00	R 9 217.39	Change from electro-mechanical meter to automat meter, per change	15.0%	<b>R 905.00</b>	8.00%	R 977.00	7.96%	R 1 055.00	7.98%	R 786.96
R 838.00	R 779.13	<b>6.4.2.5 Temporary connection</b>								
		Temporary connections are supplied at the tariffs mentioned in 4.2.4 for a single phase connection, and at actual cost for a three phase connection. The cost or tariff payment is deemed as a deposit. On termination of the account, the deposit is refunded after the cost of consumption, any damage to the equipment, and a 20 % administrative charge have been recovered. The connection is supplied in accordance with the Municipality's Electricity by-laws, as amended.								
		<b>6.4.2.6 Government-subsidised housing - (20 % admin. Charges not included)</b>	15.0%	<b>R 8 566.00</b>	7.99%	R 9 251.00	8.00%	R 9 991.00	8.00%	R 7 448.70
R 7 932.00	R 7 380.00									



# **DRAFT BUDGET**

## **SCHEDULES:**

**2019 / 2020 – 2021 / 2022**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

2022 Wrechenberg Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	70 002	70 002	70 002	71 883	81 097	85 001
Service charges	279 424	286 564	306 170	316 407	316 407	316 407	316 407	343 192	366 918	386 393
Investment revenue	6 772	8 512	8 122	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 695	9 129	9 586
Transfers recognised - operational	71 441	101 429	94 263	135 381	138 987	138 987	138 987	137 993	115 148	144 299
Other own revenue	44 654	60 380	57 662	54 190	54 190	54 190	54 190	50 492	53 183	55 581
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>457 895</b>	<b>516 534</b>	<b>529 928</b>	<b>584 181</b>	<b>587 787</b>	<b>587 787</b>	<b>587 787</b>	<b>612 255</b>	<b>625 476</b>	<b>680 855</b>
Employee costs	120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	177 846	177 846	177 846	192 462	199 581	209 726
Remuneration of councillors	8 662	8 780	9 170	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	11 459	12 032	12 633
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 237	26 280	28 699	43 032	43 032	43 032	43 032	45 590	48 932	51 643
Finance charges	17 903	17 573	8 675	3 671	3 685	3 685	3 685	8 840	9 282	9 747
Materials and bulk purchases	160 425	179 203	194 879	218 603	216 594	216 594	216 594	242 066	270 980	296 183
Transfers and grants	969	941	13 920	14 407	14 718	14 718	14 718	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure	114 045	146 821	105 459	112 058	115 958	115 958	115 958	112 800	112 194	117 845
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>582 543</b>	<b>582 543</b>	<b>582 543</b>	<b>644 178</b>	<b>656 063</b>	<b>719 295</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 761</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>13 711</b>	<b>1 837</b>	<b>5 244</b>	<b>5 244</b>	<b>5 244</b>	<b>(31 923)</b>	<b>(30 587)</b>	<b>(38 435)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na	55 447	38 768	34 481	31 535	31 535	31 535	31 535	45 658	74 540	42 825
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2 195	54 943	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>13 735</b>	<b>43 953</b>	<b>4 390</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>13 735</b>	<b>43 953</b>	<b>4 390</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	78 266	115 242	66 333	81 321	86 793	86 793	86 793	71 453	62 158	68 473
Transfers recognised - capital	57 164	92 684	34 183	52 938	52 672	52 672	52 672	45 678	36 243	42 573
Borrowing	1 176	–	3 528	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	0	–	–
Internally generated funds	19 926	22 558	26 089	26 833	32 570	32 570	32 570	25 775	25 916	25 900
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>78 266</b>	<b>115 242</b>	<b>63 800</b>	<b>81 321</b>	<b>86 793</b>	<b>86 793</b>	<b>86 793</b>	<b>71 453</b>	<b>62 158</b>	<b>68 473</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		80 158	93 145	85 845	93 101	93 201	93 201	94 867	104 587	109 338
Executive and council		160	325	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		79 998	92 820	85 845	93 101	93 201	93 201	94 867	104 587	109 338
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		95 180	144 225	127 800	167 012	167 012	167 012	179 524	147 617	184 477
Community and social services		66 167	71 487	80 916	98 728	98 728	98 728	105 912	112 959	129 781
Sport and recreation		14 945	22 976	7 477	9 020	9 020	9 020	20 394	7 826	8 218
Public safety		13 231	25 151	26 641	26 172	26 172	26 172	23 726	24 912	26 158
Housing		837	24 611	12 766	33 091	33 091	33 091	29 492	1 919	20 320
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		11 405	58 004	5 731	17 516	20 256	20 256	10 294	24 550	16 716
Planning and development		980	1 309	1 540	2 510	2 510	2 510	3 419	2 482	2 789
Road transport		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	16 793	16 793	6 337	22 054	13 913
Environmental protection		520	367	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
Trading services		328 719	314 796	344 933	337 984	338 750	338 750	373 119	423 148	413 034
Energy sources		202 549	221 653	209 994	240 206	240 206	240 206	266 605	286 493	300 900
Water management		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	53 179	53 179	60 561	53 169	47 503
Waste water management		49 456	30 417	41 431	22 399	22 399	22 399	22 922	44 241	29 114
Waste management		23 219	22 144	25 962	22 700	22 966	22 966	23 030	39 245	35 517
Other	4	76	74	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
Total Revenue - Functional	2	515 537	610 245	564 409	615 716	619 322	619 322	657 913	700 016	723 684
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		87 837	90 544	88 216	115 817	116 401	116 401	121 199	128 423	134 837
Executive and council		22 199	23 254	22 887	27 771	27 566	27 566	28 588	30 027	31 533
Finance and administration		63 957	65 364	63 186	85 942	86 731	86 731	90 381	96 055	100 846
Internal audit		1 681	1 926	2 144	2 104	2 104	2 104	2 230	2 341	2 458
Community and public safety		63 886	104 049	102 346	110 609	109 496	109 496	129 756	101 933	125 364
Community and social services		18 710	21 657	21 733	25 460	25 379	25 379	26 589	25 268	26 474
Sport and recreation		20 681	20 521	23 574	28 896	27 857	27 857	28 548	29 998	31 516
Public safety		21 565	34 339	40 571	37 067	37 096	37 096	39 717	39 068	41 092
Housing		2 931	27 532	16 468	19 186	19 164	19 164	34 902	7 598	26 282
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		30 609	27 165	31 529	37 431	40 112	40 112	36 436	36 704	38 763
Planning and development		7 881	8 391	8 797	10 614	10 926	10 926	11 618	11 120	11 858
Road transport		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 499	26 499	22 428	23 626	24 848
Environmental protection		1 063	1 675	1 321	1 747	2 686	2 686	2 390	1 959	2 057
Trading services		267 737	291 101	293 298	317 593	315 657	315 657	355 874	388 043	419 324
Energy sources		181 180	201 090	201 572	224 738	223 138	223 138	254 048	281 452	307 208
Water management		21 522	20 399	28 025	28 985	28 114	28 114	28 438	30 114	31 691
Waste water management		26 556	29 814	28 364	29 256	29 744	29 744	31 880	31 733	33 375
Waste management		38 478	39 799	35 338	34 615	34 661	34 661	41 508	44 744	47 049
Other	4	66	70	828	893	878	878	914	959	1 007
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	582 543	582 543	644 178	656 063	719 295
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description				Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
Municipal governance and administration		80 158	93 145	85 845	93 101	93 201	93 201	94 867	104 587	109 338			
Executive and council		160	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Mayor and Council		160	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance and administration		79 998	92 820	85 845	93 101	93 201	93 201	94 867	104 587	109 338			
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	0	8	8	8	9	9	9			
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance		73 339	77 700	84 951	92 488	92 488	92 488	94 311	104 003	108 725			
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Human Resources		1 094	14 159	212	585	585	585	526	552	580			
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Legal Services		4 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	4	104	104	4	4	5			
Property Services		713	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Supply Chain Management		-	-	682	16	16	16	17	18	19			
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community and public safety		95 180	144 225	127 800	167 012	167 012	167 012	179 524	147 617	184 477			
Community and social services		66 167	71 487	80 916	98 728	98 728	98 728	105 912	112 959	129 781			
Aged Care		57 497	61 566	72 016	88 298	88 298	88 298	95 119	101 915	112 056			
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		214	246	246	210	210	210	222	233	6 440			
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Halls and Facilities		525	305	525	814	814	814	863	1 016	952			
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Libraries and Archives		7 931	9 370	8 130	9 406	9 406	9 406	9 707	9 795	10 333			
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation		14 945	22 976	7 477	9 020	9 020	9 020	20 394	7 826	8 218			
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		85	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Recreational Facilities		7 353	7 218	7 347	8 575	8 575	8 575	7 299	7 664	8 048			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 507	15 626	130	446	446	446	13 095	162	170			
Public safety		13 231	25 151	26 641	26 172	26 172	26 172	23 726	24 912	26 158			
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	3	6	6	6	6	6	6			
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		13 231	25 151	26 637	26 166	26 166	26 166	23 720	24 906	26 152			
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		837	24 611	12 766	33 091	33 091	33 091	29 492	1 919	20 320			
Housing		837	24 611	12 766	33 091	33 091	33 091	29 492	1 919	20 320			
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11 405	58 004	5 731	17 516	20 256	20 256	10 294	24 550	16 716
<i>Planning and development</i>		980	1 309	1 540	2 510	2 510	2 510	3 419	2 482	2 789
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	295	288	288	288	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		883	1 072	1 233	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 793	1 882	1 977
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		98	238	11	531	531	531	626	600	812
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	16 793	16 793	6 337	22 054	13 913
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	16 793	16 793	6 337	22 054	13 913
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		520	367	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		520	367	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		328 719	314 796	344 933	337 984	338 750	338 750	373 119	423 148	413 034
<i>Energy sources</i>		202 549	221 653	209 994	240 206	240 206	240 206	266 605	286 493	300 900
<i>Electricity</i>		202 461	220 726	209 994	238 858	238 858	238 858	265 306	286 493	300 900
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		88	927	-	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 299	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	53 179	53 179	60 561	53 169	47 503
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	53 179	53 179	60 561	53 169	47 503
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		49 456	30 417	41 431	22 399	22 399	22 399	22 922	44 241	29 114
<i>Public Toilets</i>		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		39 925	28 580	39 642	18 266	18 266	18 266	22 922	34 241	27 375
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		9 511	1 817	1 789	4 133	4 133	4 133	(0)	10 000	1 739
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		23 219	22 144	25 962	22 700	22 966	22 966	23 030	39 245	35 517
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		428	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		22 791	21 493	25 962	22 700	22 966	22 966	23 030	39 245	35 517
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		76	74	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		76	74	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	515 537	610 245	564 409	615 716	619 322	619 322	657 913	700 016	723 684

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		87 837	90 544	88 216	115 817	116 401	116 401	121 199	128 423	134 837
Executive and council		22 199	23 254	22 887	27 771	27 566	27 566	28 588	30 027	31 533
Mayor and Council		13 522	13 984	13 781	17 908	18 041	18 041	18 767	19 714	20 705
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 677	9 270	9 106	9 863	9 525	9 525	9 822	10 313	10 828
Finance and administration		63 957	65 364	63 186	85 942	86 731	86 731	90 381	96 055	100 846
Administrative and Corporate Support		8 588	5 595	8 010	6 682	8 975	8 975	8 615	9 006	9 463
Asset Management		-	-	59	6 288	4 095	4 095	4 392	4 612	4 843
Finance		26 514	25 571	19 800	30 388	30 479	30 479	33 694	36 549	38 335
Fleet Management		1 083	1 272	1 756	3 122	2 669	2 669	2 796	2 936	3 083
Human Resources		14 386	19 981	17 485	19 167	19 235	19 235	20 196	21 197	22 260
Information Technology		1 854	1 525	2 056	3 179	4 174	4 174	3 719	3 912	4 112
Legal Services		3 732	1 548	1 780	2 248	2 234	2 234	1 780	1 864	1 968
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2 680	2 831	3 055	3 580	3 666	3 666	3 630	3 812	4 003
Property Services		860	2 430	3 554	3 334	3 336	3 336	3 489	3 692	3 892
Risk Management		-	-	3	407	407	407	421	442	464
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		4 262	4 612	4 869	5 844	5 768	5 768	5 970	6 267	6 581
Valuation Service		-	-	758	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 680	1 764	1 852
Internal audit		1 681	1 926	2 144	2 104	2 104	2 104	2 230	2 341	2 458
Governance Function		1 681	1 926	2 144	2 104	2 104	2 104	2 230	2 341	2 458
<i>Community and public safety</i>		63 886	104 049	102 346	110 609	109 496	109 496	129 756	101 933	125 364
Community and social services		18 710	21 657	21 733	25 460	25 379	25 379	26 589	25 268	26 474
Aged Care		4 629	4 929	4 541	4 298	4 169	4 169	4 296	2 129	2 235
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 217	2 417	2 581	3 272	3 221	3 221	3 317	3 483	3 658
Child Care Facilities		-	-	26	771	771	771	819	859	902
Community Halls and Facilities		4 758	6 050	5 441	5 903	5 995	5 995	6 080	6 502	6 716
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		53	20	57	56	56	56	47	50	52
Education		-	-	8	661	661	661	705	740	777
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7 053	8 242	9 079	10 499	10 506	10 506	11 324	11 505	12 134
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		20 681	20 521	23 574	28 896	27 857	27 857	28 548	29 998	31 516
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 406	4 712	5 591	6 678	6 694	6 694	6 763	7 112	7 473
Recreational Facilities		12 938	12 088	13 592	17 469	16 349	16 349	16 797	17 642	18 533
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 337	3 720	4 391	4 748	4 813	4 813	4 988	5 244	5 510
<i>Public safety</i>		21 565	34 339	40 571	37 067	37 096	37 096	39 717	39 068	41 092
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		4 616	6 881	9 196	8 925	8 925	8 925	9 416	9 892	10 390
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		16 949	27 458	31 375	28 142	28 171	28 171	30 301	29 176	30 701
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		2 931	27 532	16 468	19 186	19 164	19 164	34 902	7 598	26 282
Housing		2 931	27 532	16 143	17 593	17 571	17 571	33 207	5 818	24 413
Informal Settlements		-	-	325	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 695	1 780	1 869
<i>Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30 609	27 165	31 529	37 431	40 112	40 112	36 436	36 704	38 763
<i>Planning and development</i>		7 881	8 391	8 797	10 614	10 926	10 926	11 618	11 120	11 858
<i>Billboards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		3 442	3 527	1 761	2 308	2 304	2 304	2 182	2 291	2 405
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		–	–	1 921	2 215	2 287	2 287	1 978	2 077	2 181
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		2 815	3 183	3 637	3 748	3 997	3 997	4 920	4 117	4 323
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 625	1 681	1 479	2 342	2 338	2 338	2 538	2 636	2 950
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Road transport</i>		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 499	26 499	22 428	23 626	24 848
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 499	26 499	22 428	23 626	24 848
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Environmental protection</i>		1 063	1 675	1 321	1 747	2 686	2 686	2 390	1 959	2 057
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 063	1 675	388	1 747	2 686	2 686	2 390	1 959	2 057
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		–	–	934	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		267 737	291 101	293 298	317 593	315 657	315 657	355 874	388 043	419 324
<i>Energy sources</i>		181 180	201 090	201 572	224 738	223 138	223 138	254 048	281 452	307 208
<i>Electricity</i>		179 355	199 151	199 399	222 463	220 264	220 264	250 988	278 793	304 415
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 825	1 938	2 173	2 275	2 874	2 874	3 060	2 659	2 793
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water management</i>		21 522	20 399	28 025	28 985	28 114	28 114	28 438	30 114	31 691
<i>Water Treatment</i>		–	–	34	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 557	1 635	1 717
<i>Water Distribution</i>		17 585	17 879	25 401	23 935	23 314	23 314	23 627	25 044	26 358
<i>Water Storage</i>		3 938	2 520	2 590	3 592	3 341	3 341	3 254	3 435	3 616
<i>Waste water management</i>		26 556	29 814	28 364	29 256	29 744	29 744	31 880	31 733	33 375
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1 278	1 462	1 363	1 660	1 658	1 658	1 710	1 795	1 885
<i>Sewerage</i>		21 289	23 727	20 919	19 661	20 325	20 325	22 119	21 470	22 591
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		3 989	4 625	6 049	5 621	5 445	5 445	5 577	5 870	6 172
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		–	–	33	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 475	2 598	2 728
<i>Waste management</i>		38 478	39 799	35 338	34 615	34 661	34 661	41 508	44 744	47 049
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		16 559	17 336	8 543	10 735	10 758	10 758	16 543	17 699	18 601
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		21 919	22 462	25 366	22 639	22 662	22 662	23 640	25 654	26 987
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		–	–	1 429	1 241	1 241	1 241	1 325	1 391	1 461
<i>Other</i>		66	70	828	893	878	878	914	959	1 007
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Air Transport</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Forestry</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		66	70	60	87	72	72	60	63	66
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Tourism</i>		–	–	768	806	806	806	854	897	942
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>582 543</b>	<b>582 543</b>	<b>644 178</b>	<b>656 063</b>	<b>719 295</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>13 735</b>	<b>43 953</b>	<b>4 390</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		74 052	78 662	83 282	89 434	89 434	89 434	91 074	100 605	105 156
Vote 2 - Community Services		95 565	144 666	128 355	167 972	168 912	168 912	180 761	148 255	185 262
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 465	14 484	212	597	697	697	539	676	594
Vote 4 - Technical Services		339 505	372 196	352 005	356 363	358 929	358 929	384 044	448 969	430 903
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		4 949	238	554	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 495	1 512	1 769
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>515 537</b>	<b>610 245</b>	<b>564 409</b>	<b>615 716</b>	<b>619 322</b>	<b>619 322</b>	<b>657 913</b>	<b>700 016</b>	<b>723 684</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote, to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		35 715	30 564	27 219	45 537	43 219	43 219	47 120	50 646	53 137
Vote 2 - Community Services		68 037	108 799	106 806	115 777	115 460	115 460	135 488	107 292	131 107
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		40 371	49 733	50 721	56 641	60 330	60 330	61 250	64 423	67 564
Vote 4 - Technical Services		294 799	314 254	321 647	351 143	350 476	350 476	387 769	420 557	453 502
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		11 213	9 580	9 824	13 246	13 057	13 057	12 551	13 145	13 984
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>450 134</b>	<b>512 929</b>	<b>516 217</b>	<b>582 344</b>	<b>582 543</b>	<b>582 543</b>	<b>644 178</b>	<b>656 063</b>	<b>719 295</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>65 403</b>	<b>97 316</b>	<b>48 192</b>	<b>33 372</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>36 779</b>	<b>13 735</b>	<b>43 953</b>	<b>4 390</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		74 052	78 662	83 282	89 434	89 434	89 434	91 074	100 605	105 156
1.1 - Assessment Rates		57 034	61 101	60 998	73 667	73 667	73 667	78 565	86 447	90 759
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		16 517	17 501	22 570	19 029	19 029	19 029	18 763	19 057	19 683
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		314	-	(1 058)	(3 487)	(3 487)	(3 487)	(6 493)	(5 151)	(5 550)
1.4 - Treasury: Credit control		187	59	90	210	210	210	223	234	245
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	682	16	16	16	17	18	19
1.6 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		95 565	144 666	128 355	167 972	168 912	168 912	180 761	148 255	185 262
2.1 - Cemeteries		214	246	246	210	210	210	222	233	6 440
2.2 - Housing: Administration		837	24 611	13 006	33 612	33 612	33 612	30 043	2 498	20 928
2.3 - Library Services		7 931	9 370	8 130	9 406	9 406	9 406	9 707	9 795	10 333
2.4 - Fire Protection Services		-	-	3	6	6	6	6	6	6
2.5 - Pine Forest : Administration		7 229	7 098	7 346	8 573	8 573	8 573	7 298	7 662	8 046
2.6 - Klipriver Park: Administration		(9)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		314	305	321	571	571	571	605	635	667
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		520	367	100	103	103	103	109	115	120
2.9 - Environmental Protection		76	74	2	12	952	952	538	13	14
2.10 - Parks		85	133	(2)	107	107	107	113	119	125
2.11 - Traffic		8 882	20 709	26 637	21 289	21 289	21 289	20 050	21 053	22 105
2.12 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		57 497	61 566	72 016	88 298	88 298	88 298	95 119	101 915	112 056
2.14 - Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		7 507	15 626	130	446	446	446	13 095	162	170
2.16 - Swimming Pools		134	122	126	175	175	175	186	195	205
2.17 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		4 349	4 442	-	4 878	4 878	4 878	3 670	3 854	4 046
2.18 - L E D		-	-	295	288	288	288	-	-	-
2.19 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 465	14 484	212	597	697	697	539	676	594
3.1 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resources		1 094	14 159	212	585	585	585	526	552	580
3.4 - Council Cost		160	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Town Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Marketing & Communications		-	-	-	4	104	104	4	4	5
3.8 - Thusong Centre		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	(0)
3.9 - Administration		-	-	0	8	8	8	9	9	9
3.10 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		339 505	372 196	352 005	356 363	358 929	358 929	384 044	448 969	430 903
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		729	944	690	848	848	848	899	944	991
4.2 - Electricity: Administration		202 461	220 726	211 203	240 464	240 464	240 464	267 009	288 281	302 777
4.3 - Electricity: Street Lights		88	927	-	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 299	-	-
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Toilets		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Sewerage		39 925	28 580	40 320	18 541	18 541	18 541	23 214	34 547	27 697
4.7 - Town Planning		153	128	303	713	713	713	1 756	794	834
4.8 - Stormwater Management		9 511	1 817	1 789	4 133	4 133	4 133	(0)	10 000	1 739
4.9 - Roads		9 904	56 329	4 189	14 993	16 793	16 793	6 337	22 054	13 913
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		428	651	859	1 296	1 296	1 296	630	15 668	10 708
4.11 - Solid Waste (Garden)		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	5
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		22 791	21 493	25 107	21 343	21 609	21 609	22 335	23 509	24 737
4.13 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - Water Distribution		53 495	40 582	67 545	52 679	53 179	53 179	60 561	53 169	47 503
4.15 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		4 949	238	554	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 495	1 512	1 769
5.1 - Property & Legal Services		4 852	-	543	819	819	819	868	912	957
5.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Project Management		98	238	11	531	531	531	626	600	812
5.4 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>515 537</b>	<b>610 245</b>	<b>564 409</b>	<b>615 716</b>	<b>619 322</b>	<b>619 322</b>	<b>657 913</b>	<b>700 016</b>	<b>723 684</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		35 715	30 564	27 219	45 537	43 219	43 219	47 120	50 646	53 137
1.1 - Assessment Rates		6 867	4 891	(1 651)	870	870	870	3 154	5 420	5 718
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		11 773	7 249	9 688	23 200	21 027	21 027	21 185	21 430	22 432
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		4 312	5 322	5 136	5 977	5 811	5 811	6 400	6 596	6 927
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		6 974	6 770	7 420	7 980	8 217	8 217	8 651	9 085	9 539
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		4 262	4 612	4 871	5 844	5 768	5 768	5 970	6 267	6 581
1.6 - Director: Finance		1 526	1 720	1 755	1 665	1 526	1 526	1 759	1 847	1 939
Vote 2 - Community Services		68 037	108 799	106 806	115 777	115 460	115 460	135 488	107 292	131 107
2.1 - Cemeties		2 217	2 417	2 581	3 272	3 221	3 221	3 317	3 483	3 658
2.2 - Housing: Administration		2 931	27 532	16 468	19 186	19 164	19 164	34 902	7 598	26 282
2.3 - Library Services		7 053	8 242	9 079	10 258	10 265	10 265	11 066	11 234	11 850
2.4 - Fire Protection Seivces		4 616	6 881	9 196	8 925	8 925	8 925	9 416	9 892	10 390
2.5 - Pine Forest : Administration		9 622	8 755	10 404	10 619	10 561	10 561	10 758	11 290	11 857
2.6 - Klipriver Park: Administration		1 289	1 073	867	1 258	1 256	1 256	1 343	1 411	1 482
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		4 545	5 707	5 043	5 501	5 544	5 544	5 787	6 085	6 393
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		1 063	1 675	60	87	72	72	60	63	66
2.9 - Environmental Protection		66	70	1 321	1 747	2 686	2 686	2 390	1 959	2 057
2.10 - Parks		4 406	4 712	5 578	6 904	6 920	6 920	7 007	7 369	7 743
2.11 - Traffic		13 967	24 393	27 953	24 311	24 337	24 337	26 327	25 003	26 320
2.12 - Disaster Management		53	20	57	56	56	56	47	50	52
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		4 629	4 929	4 575	5 731	5 601	5 601	5 820	3 728	3 915
2.14 - Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		3 337	3 720	4 391	4 748	4 813	4 813	4 988	5 244	5 510
2.16 - Swimming Pools		2 027	2 261	2 322	5 592	4 532	4 532	4 696	4 941	5 193
2.17 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		2 982	3 065	3 422	3 831	3 835	3 835	3 974	4 173	4 381
2.18 - L E D		1 816	1 825	1 921	2 215	2 287	2 287	1 978	2 077	2 181
2.19 - Director: Community Services		1 419	1 523	1 569	1 535	1 385	1 385	1 611	1 692	1 776
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		40 371	49 733	50 721	56 641	60 330	60 330	61 250	64 423	67 564
3.1 - Property Administration		860	2 430	3 529	410	409	409	418	439	461
3.2 - Information Tecnology		1 854	1 525	2 056	3 107	4 100	4 100	3 658	3 848	4 045
3.3 - Human Resources		14 386	19 981	17 485	19 167	19 235	19 235	20 196	21 197	22 260
3.4 - Council Cost		13 522	13 984	13 781	17 908	18 041	18 041	18 767	19 714	20 705
3.5 - Town Secretary		714	733	1 200	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 385	1 455	1 527
3.6 - Tourism		1 682	1 705	768	806	806	806	854	897	942
3.7 - Marketing & Communications		2 680	2 831	3 055	3 652	3 730	3 730	3 691	3 876	4 070
3.8 - Thusong Centre		213	343	417	422	472	472	312	438	344
3.9 - Administration		4 461	6 200	6 811	8 113	10 406	10 406	10 124	10 620	11 174
3.10 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	1 620	1 758	1 834	1 834	1 846	1 938	2 035
Vote 4 - Technical Services		294 799	314 254	321 647	351 143	350 476	350 476	387 769	420 557	453 502
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		2 006	2 168	2 500	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 669	2 803	2 943
4.2 - Electricity: Administration		179 355	199 151	199 246	223 698	220 548	220 548	251 095	278 130	303 567
4.3 - Electricity: Street Lights		1 825	1 938	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		1 083	1 272	1 756	3 122	2 669	2 669	2 796	2 936	3 083
4.5 - Public Toilets		1 278	1 462	1 363	1 660	1 658	1 658	1 710	1 795	1 885
4.6 - Sewerage		21 289	23 727	23 139	22 748	24 963	24 963	27 241	27 047	28 584
4.7 - Town Planning		809	1 015	1 136	1 189	1 439	1 439	2 251	1 314	1 380
4.8 - Stormwater Management		3 989	4 625	6 049	5 621	5 445	5 445	5 577	5 870	6 172
4.9 - Roads		21 665	17 098	21 410	25 071	26 499	26 499	22 428	23 626	24 848
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		16 559	17 336	8 543	10 735	10 758	10 758	16 543	17 699	18 601
4.11 - Solid Waste (Garden)		10 798	11 143	13 672	12 443	12 530	12 530	12 750	13 415	14 100
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		11 121	11 319	13 122	11 437	11 373	11 373	12 215	13 630	14 348
4.13 - Water Storage		3 938	2 520	2 590	3 606	3 356	3 356	3 269	3 450	3 633
4.14 - Water Distribution		17 585	17 879	25 435	25 615	24 995	24 995	25 439	26 966	28 391
4.15 - Director: Technical Services		1 500	1 599	1 552	1 641	1 685	1 685	1 786	1 875	1 969
Vote 5 - Muncpal Manager		11 213	9 580	9 824	13 246	13 057	13 057	12 551	13 145	13 984
5.1 - Property & Legal Services		3 732	1 548	1 805	2 463	2 452	2 452	1 980	2 074	2 178
5.2 - IDP		1 625	1 702	1 761	2 308	2 304	2 304	2 182	2 291	2 405
5.3 - Project Management		579	630	512	1 028	1 023	1 023	1 208	1 239	1 483
5.4 - Performance Management		1 046	1 051	967	1 314	1 314	1 314	1 331	1 397	1 467
5.5 - Internal Audit		1 681	1 926	2 147	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 650	2 783	2 922
5.6 - Municipal Manager		2 550	2 723	2 632	3 622	3 452	3 452	3 201	3 361	3 529
		-								
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	582 543	582 543	644 178	656 063	719 295
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure'.

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Woolz Witzberg Table 74 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	70 002	70 002	70 002	71 883	81 097	85 001
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	198 426	215 351	210 359	235 714	235 714	235 714	235 714	263 974	283 485	297 959
Service charges - water revenue	2	39 174	33 438	45 429	41 882	41 882	41 882	41 882	35 550	37 346	39 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	20 990	18 008	26 997	17 387	17 387	17 387	17 387	21 991	23 263	24 609
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	20 834	19 767	23 384	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 678	22 824	24 025
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 169	8 177	5 990	10 198	10 198	10 198	10 198	7 567	7 945	8 342
Interest earned - external investments		6 772	8 512	8 122	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 695	9 129	9 586
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 828	7 816	11 044	7 425	7 425	7 425	7 425	7 870	8 264	8 677
Dividends received		–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 994	20 695	22 002	18 904	18 904	18 904	18 904	19 482	20 456	21 479
Licences and permits		171	145	4 751	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	1 915	2 010	2 111
Agency services		4 237	4 352	–	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 878	3 670	3 854	4 046
Transfers and subsidies		71 441	101 429	94 263	135 381	138 987	138 987	138 987	137 993	115 148	144 299
Other revenue	2	12 259	18 963	13 876	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 984	10 650	10 920
Gains on disposal of PPE		(4)	232	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		457 895	516 534	529 928	584 181	587 787	587 787	587 787	612 255	625 476	680 859
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	177 846	177 846	177 846	192 462	199 581	209 726
Remuneration of councillors		8 662	8 780	9 170	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	11 459	12 032	12 633
Debt impairment	3	34 542	37 713	1 108	22 203	22 203	22 203	22 203	33 169	31 806	33 555
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	27 237	26 280	28 699	43 032	43 032	43 032	43 032	45 590	48 932	51 643
Finance charges		17 903	17 573	8 675	3 671	3 685	3 685	3 685	8 840	9 282	9 747
Bulk purchases	2	160 425	179 203	179 705	197 541	197 541	197 541	197 541	225 196	253 346	277 667
Other materials	8	–	–	15 173	21 062	19 054	19 054	19 054	16 869	17 634	18 516
Contracted services		16 204	42 642	36 101	45 931	47 850	47 850	47 850	38 815	37 751	39 534
Transfers and subsidies		969	941	13 920	14 407	14 718	14 718	14 718	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure	4, 5	63 299	66 465	68 250	43 924	45 906	45 906	45 906	40 816	42 637	44 757
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	582 543	582 543	582 543	644 178	656 063	719 295
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 761	3 605	13 711	1 837	5 244	5 244	5 244	(31 923)	(30 587)	(38 435)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		55 447	38 768	34 481	31 535	31 535	31 535	31 535	45 658	74 540	42 825
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2 195	54 943	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services		–	–	–	350	545	545	545	2 506	400	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		–	–	14 570	45 777	45 810	45 810	45 810	33 049	22 274	36 204
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	14 570	46 127	46 355	46 355	46 355	35 555	22 674	36 204
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Financial Services		367	548	215	180	210	210	210	80	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services		4 937	7 243	5 950	4 582	5 875	5 875	5 875	15 092	8 702	12 145
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 602	268	1 257	970	1 069	1 069	1 069	2 380	770	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		71 360	107 183	41 782	29 312	33 154	33 154	33 154	18 290	29 992	20 124
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		–	–	27	150	130	130	130	56	20	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		78 266	115 242	49 231	35 194	40 438	40 438	40 438	35 898	39 484	32 269
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		78 266	115 242	63 800	81 321	86 793	86 793	86 793	71 453	62 158	68 473
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 968	816	1 683	1 340	2 551	2 551	2 551	2 550	770	–
Executive and council		–	–	279	250	1 462	1 462	1 462	150	50	–
Finance and administration		1 968	816	1 404	1 090	1 089	1 089	1 089	2 400	720	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4 653	8 170	3 568	3 402	4 358	4 358	4 358	17 072	6 872	12 145
Community and social services		2 189	1 218	646	1 000	1 054	1 054	1 054	2 850	5 857	12 145
Sport and recreation		470	2 218	2 014	2 402	3 304	3 304	3 304	13 501	1 016	–
Public safety		1 994	4 734	549	–	–	–	–	722	–	–
Housing		–	–	359	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		40 285	60 270	11 560	29 788	35 295	35 295	35 295	13 308	28 411	19 013
Planning and development		–	–	31	20	531	531	531	26	20	–
Road transport		39 912	60 270	11 529	28 268	33 264	33 264	33 264	13 282	26 706	19 013
Environmental protection		372	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	1 685	–
<i>Trading services</i>		31 360	45 986	49 522	46 791	44 588	44 588	44 588	38 523	26 105	37 315
Energy sources		5 607	31 644	7 162	11 654	11 063	11 063	11 063	8 700	8 715	7 848
Water management		10 528	25 370	22 269	14 746	9 420	9 420	9 420	21 581	5 039	6 489
Waste water management		–	–	16 820	19 219	22 934	22 934	22 934	7 241	6 878	6 478
Waste management		15 225	(11 028)	3 272	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 000	5 472	16 500
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	78 266	115 242	66 333	81 321	86 793	86 793	86 793	71 453	62 158	68 473
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		23 446	26 846	20 014	33 070	23 505	23 505	23 505	41 984	26 677	25 543
Provincial Government		32 099	11 824	14 170	19 869	28 667	28 667	28 667	1 694	9 565	14 030
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	500	500	500	2 000	–	3 000
Other transfers and grants		1 619	54 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	57 164	92 684	34 183	52 938	52 672	52 672	52 672	45 678	36 243	42 573
Borrowing	6	1 176	–	3 528	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	0	–	–
Internally generated funds		19 926	22 558	26 089	26 833	32 570	32 570	32 570	25 775	25 916	25 900
Total Capital Funding	7	78 266	115 242	63 800	81 321	86 793	86 793	86 793	71 453	62 158	68 473

WC022 Witznberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Multi-year capital expenditure appropriations</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Treasury Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Treasury Debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Treasury Credit Controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	350	545	545	545	2 536	400	-
2.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Housing Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fire Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fire Force Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Regional Park Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Parks		-	-	-	350	545	545	545	0	400	-
2.11 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Sport Clubs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 536	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - L E D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Director Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Council Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Town Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Marketing & Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Training Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	14 570	45 777	45 810	45 810	45 810	33 049	22 274	34 204
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electricity Administration		-	-	-	9 645	9 645	9 645	9 645	7 349	9 345	7 390
4.3 - Electricity Street Lights		-	-	-	1 887	1 296	1 296	1 171	350	350	-
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Sewerage		-	-	-	4 630	7 000	7 000	7 000	0	1 739	1 739
4.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Stormwater Management		-	-	-	10 684	12 082	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
4.9 - Roads		-	-	-	5 405	8 164	8 164	8 164	3 186	2 870	6 739
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		-	-	-	621	621	621	621	1 000	5 412	14 500
4.11 - Solid Waste (Garden)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - Water Distribution		-	-	14 570	12 856	7 000	7 000	7 000	16 931	1 739	1 739
4.15 - Director Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Property & Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	14 570	46 127	46 355	46 355	46 355	35 555	22 674	34 204

Vote Description	R				Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18							
Recurrent	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Health and expenditure management											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		367	548	215	180	210	210	210	80	-	-
1.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Treasury Administration		79	548	176	150	150	150	150	50	-	-
1.3 - Treasury Debtors		287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Treasury Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Director Finance		-	-	39	30	60	60	60	30	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		4 937	7 243	5 950	4 582	5 875	5 875	5 875	15 992	8 762	12 146
2.1 - Cemeteries		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	5 107	5 195
2.2 - Housing Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Library Services		896	537	399	400	400	400	400	-	-	-
2.4 - Fire Protection Services		1 345	2 438	549	-	-	-	-	922	200	-
2.5 - Pine Forest Administration		470	946	246	412	412	412	412	-	216	-
2.6 - Rijnpark Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community Halls And Facilities		688	677	645	600	654	654	654	2 400	500	5 950
2.8 - Licensing & Regulation		372	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
2.9 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	1 685	-
2.10 - Parks		-	648	1 351	1 340	1 985	1 985	1 985	950	400	-
2.11 - Traffic		591	388	2 318	-	-	-	-	495	540	-
2.12 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Social & Welfare Services		608	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Recreational Land		-	-	-	300	261	261	261	10 435	-	-
2.16 - Swimming Pools		-	624	436	-	102	102	102	0	-	-
2.17 - Vehicles Licensing & Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - L E D		-	-	20	-	531	531	531	0	-	-
2.19 - Director Community Services		-	-	26	30	30	30	30	30	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 602	246	1 297	970	1 049	1 049	1 049	2 388	770	-
3.1 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		324	-	314	350	600	600	600	900	600	-
3.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Council Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Town Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Marketing & Communications		-	-	661	190	258	258	258	300	120	-
3.8 - Training Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Administration		1 278	268	113	400	81	81	81	1 500	-	-
3.10 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	169	30	130	130	130	30	50	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		71 360	107 183	41 782	29 312	33 154	33 154	33 154	18 290	29 992	20 124
4.1 - Building Regulations & Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electricity Administration		5 607	31 644	3 784	120	120	120	120	160	-	100
4.3 - Electricity Street Lights		88	927	934	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
4.4 - Mechanical Workshop		26	6	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Tolls		-	-	-	500	200	200	200	700	200	-
4.6 - Sewerage		13 740	(15 957)	15 031	3 100	3 352	3 352	3 352	2 700	2 750	3 000
4.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Stormwater Management		-	2 099	1 789	300	300	300	300	450	450	-
4.9 - Roads		38 893	62 264	5 211	22 862	25 100	25 100	25 100	5 600	23 292	12 274
4.10 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Solid Waste (Landfill)		1 485	-	3 251	550	550	550	550	0	-	-
4.12 - Solid Waste (Removal)		-	2 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - Water Distribution		10 528	25 370	7 699	1 850	2 400	2 400	2 400	4 650	3 300	4 750
4.15 - Director Technical Services		-	-	30	30	1 112	1 112	1 112	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	27	150	130	130	130	56	20	-
5.1 - Property & Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Project Management		-	-	11	20	-	-	-	25	20	-
5.4 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Manager		-	-	16	130	130	130	130	30	-	-
Capital expenditure sub-total		78 266	115 242	49 221	35 744	48 438	48 438	48 438	33 998	39 484	32 249
Total Capital Expenditure		78 266	115 242	43 800	81 321	86 793	86 793	86 793	71 403	62 158	68 473

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		97 040	76 333	97 506	83 129	80 055	80 055	80 055	83 875	121 928	120 707
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Consumer debtors	1	56 338	57 887	57 003	(33 750)	52 542	52 542	52 542	39 464	28 912	17 817
Other debtors		6 578	7 227	12 701	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	29 357	44 495	60 389
Current portion of long-term receivables		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	5 403	9 347	11 402	1 435	15 100	15 100	15 100	15 100	15 100	15 100
Total current assets		165 366	150 794	178 612	65 801	162 683	162 683	162 683	167 843	210 481	214 060
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Investments				–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Investment property		48 506	47 759	45 660	(626)	45 034	45 034	45 034	45 034	45 034	45 034
Investment in Associate				–			–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	712 655	808 059	843 242	38 951	899 832	899 832	899 832	885 205	839 335	809 210
Biological		–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		2 646	2 506	2 650	(36)	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 802
Other non-current assets		27 380	16 635	550		550	550	550	550	550	550
Total non current assets		791 187	874 960	892 102	38 293	948 222	948 222	948 222	933 595	887 725	857 600
TOTAL ASSETS		956 553	1 025 754	1 070 714	104 095	1 110 905	1 110 905	1 110 905	1 101 438	1 098 206	1 071 660
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1			–			–	–			
Borrowing	4	10 093	3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		3 217	3 666	6 418		6 418	6 418	6 418	6 418	6 418	6 418
Trade and other payables	4	66 084	48 681	53 808	46 998	15 968	15 968	15 968	41 425	71 779	83 669
Provisions		16 941	17 447	17 426	8 491	25 917	25 917	25 917	25 917	25 917	25 917
Total current liabilities		96 336	73 511	77 653	55 489	48 304	48 304	48 304	73 760	104 115	116 004
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		10 464	7 503	4 175	2 200	6 389	6 389	6 389	3 389	389	389
Provisions		147 964	145 635	154 570	13 033	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603
Total non current liabilities		158 428	153 138	158 745	15 233	173 993	173 993	173 993	170 993	167 993	167 993
TOTAL LIABILITIES		254 764	226 649	236 399	70 723	222 297	222 297	222 297	244 753	272 108	283 997
NET ASSETS	5	701 789	799 105	834 316	33 372	888 608	888 608	888 608	856 685	826 098	787 663
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		692 241	788 750	885 258	33 372	878 253	878 253	878 253	846 330	815 743	777 308
Reserves	4	9 548	10 355	10 355	–	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	701 789	799 105	895 613	33 372	888 608	888 608	888 608	856 685	826 098	787 663

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			52 556	59 160	63 592	61 689	66 502	66 502	66 502	71 165	80 286	84 151
Service charges			276 852	322 926	308 615	291 601	300 586	300 586	300 586	327 603	350 448	368 954
Other revenue						17 246	22 414	22 414	22 414	24 417	25 805	26 833
Government - operating		1	72 904	80 229	132 666	97 846	99 288	99 288	99 288	139 065	116 487	145 763
Government - capital		1	63 459	51 048		63 230	59 733	59 733	59 733	45 590	67 862	36 119
Interest			18 035	17 780	19 166	13 112	8 176	8 176	8 176	16 565	17 393	18 262
Dividends						–	–	–	–	4	4	5
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(347 556)	(411 846)	(424 386)	(369 994)	(489 689)	(489 689)	(489 689)	(513 805)	(550 579)	(589 809)
Finance charges			(16 764)	(16 957)	(15 676)	(938)	(906)	(906)	(906)	(1 366)	(1 435)	(1 507)
Transfers and Grants		1	(969)	(941)		(587)	(587)	(587)	(587)	(30 962)	(3 062)	(21 518)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			118 517	101 399	83 978	173 205	65 516	65 516	65 516	78 274	103 211	67 252
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			111	3 037	3 790			–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			163	7				–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets			(77 088)	(115 647)	(63 800)	(83 247)	(85 599)	(85 599)	(85 599)	(71 453)	(62 158)	(68 473)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(76 814)	(112 602)	(60 010)	(83 247)	(85 599)	(85 599)	(85 599)	(71 453)	(62 158)	(68 473)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans								–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing			1 176			3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			743	449	1 023			–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(8 965)	(9 952)	(3 818)		(860)	(860)	(860)	(3 000)	(3 000)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(7 046)	(9 504)	(2 795)	3 500	2 640	2 640	2 640	(3 000)	(3 000)	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			34 657	(20 707)	21 173	93 458	(17 442)	(17 442)	(17 442)	3 821	38 052	(1 221)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	62 383	97 040	76 333		97 497	97 497	97 497	80 055	83 875	121 928
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	97 040	76 333	97 506	93 458	80 055	80 055	80 055	83 875	121 928	120 707

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	97 040	76 333	97 506	93 458	80 055	80 055	80 055	83 875	121 928	120 707
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	0	(10 282)	47	47	47	47	47	47
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>97 040</b>	<b>76 333</b>	<b>97 506</b>	<b>83 180</b>	<b>80 105</b>	<b>80 105</b>	<b>80 105</b>	<b>83 926</b>	<b>121 979</b>	<b>120 758</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		11 630	4 665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(130)	(17 209)	(6 875)	62 817	(43 688)	(43 688)	(43 688)	(21 131)	4 913	12 442
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>11 500</b>	<b>(12 543)</b>	<b>(6 875)</b>	<b>62 817</b>	<b>(43 688)</b>	<b>(43 688)</b>	<b>(43 688)</b>	<b>(21 131)</b>	<b>4 913</b>	<b>12 442</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>85 540</b>	<b>88 876</b>	<b>104 380</b>	<b>20 363</b>	<b>123 793</b>	<b>123 793</b>	<b>123 793</b>	<b>105 057</b>	<b>117 065</b>	<b>108 316</b>

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	67 825	110 462	52 044	56 774	60 968	60 968	34 586	38 400	42 549
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		32 547	35 398	4 764	15 121	18 674	18 674	1 020	11 422	1 889
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	1 789	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 048	32 779	1 404	5 884	5 293	5 293	3 430	5 565	4 348
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		10 528	34 439	21 621	12 896	7 000	7 000	16 931	1 739	1 739
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	5 136	7 700	7 700	2 700	1 939	4 739
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	629	621	621	621	1 000	5 472	16 500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		59 665	97 959	41 379	50 342	51 370	51 370	28 473	27 877	30 954
Community Facilities		97	–	318	1 620	2 031	2 031	0	7 772	11 195
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 185	774	562	839	839	0	716	–
Community Assets		97	1 185	1 093	2 182	2 870	2 870	0	8 488	11 195
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		272	–	188	300	370	370	200	–	200
Intangible Assets		272	–	188	300	370	370	200	–	200
Computer Equipment		1 176	–	452	450	730	730	550	600	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 762	777	1 121	360	1 620	1 620	476	190	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 554	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 877	1 877	3 485	882	200
Transport Assets		2 221	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 072	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	9 929	4 924	10 816	13 850	15 910	15 910	11 900	11 500	9 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 754	4 402	4 051	9 000	11 287	11 287	5 000	7 000	4 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	2 428	–	–	–	1 200	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		151	–	360	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 359	–	2 799	2 550	2 653	2 653	2 300	2 200	2 950
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		8 263	4 402	9 637	12 550	14 939	14 939	9 500	11 20	

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	67 825	110 462	52 044	56 774	60 968	60 968	34 586	38 400	42 549
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		32 547	35 398	4 764	15 121	18 674	18 674	1 020	11 422	1 889
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1 789	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 048	32 779	1 404	5 884	5 293	5 293	3 430	5 565	4 348
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		10 528	34 439	21 621	12 896	7 000	7 000	16 931	1 739	1 739
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	5 136	7 700	7 700	2 700	1 939	4 739
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	5 472	16 500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		59 665	97 959	41 379	50 342	51 370	51 370	28 473	27 877	30 954
Community Facilities		97	-	318	1 620	2 031	2 031	0	7 772	11 195
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 185	774	562	839	839	0	716	-
Community Assets		97	1 185	1 093	2 182	2 870	2 870	0	8 488	11 195
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		272	-	188	300	370	370	200	-	200
Intangible Assets		272	-	188	300	370	370	200	-	200
Computer Equipment		1 176	-	452	450	730	730	550	600	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 762	777	1 121	360	1 620	1 620	476	190	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 554	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 877	1 877	3 485	882	200
Transport Assets		2 221	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 072	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	9 929	4 924	10 816	13 850	15 910	15 910	11 900	11 500	9 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 754	4 402	4 051	9 000	11 287	11 287	5 000	7 000	4 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	2 428	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		151	-	360	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 359	-	2 799	2 550	2 653	2 653	2 300	2 200	2 950
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8 263	4 402	9 637	12 550	14 939	14 939	9 500	11 200	8 950
Community Facilities		638	291	451	600	590	590	900	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		174	213	257	300	300	300	0	300	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b><u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u></b>	6	512	(144)	940	10 697	9 914	9 914	24 967	12 259	16 924
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 147	2 303	2 303	6 767	6 609	7 574
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	300	300	300	450	450	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 650	5 650	5 650	3 910	3 150	3 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	450	450	350	1 200	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(639)	940	450	550	550	300	450	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		512	(639)	940	9 997	9 253	9 253	11 777	11 859	10 974
Community Facilities		-	494	-	400	400	400	250	400	5 950
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	300	261	261	12 941	-	-
Community Assets		-	494	-	700	661	661	13 191	400	5 950
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure</u></b>	4	78 266	115 242	63 800	81 321	86 793	86 793	71 453	62 158	68 473
Roads Infrastructure		38 301	39 800	8 815	27 268	32 264	32 264	12 787	25 031	13 963
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1 789	10 984	12 382	12 382	3 841	2 189	1 739
Electrical Infrastructure		5 048	32 779	3 832	11 534	10 943	10 943	8 540	8 715	7 748
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 678	34 439	21 981	14 346	8 450	8 450	18 281	4 939	3 239
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 901	(5 296)	14 910	8 136	10 903	10 903	5 300	4 589	7 689
Solid Waste Infrastructure		512	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	5 472	16 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		68 440	101 722	51 956	72 889	75 563	75 563	49 749	50 936	50 878
Community Facilities		735	785	770	2 620	3 021	3 021	1 150	8 172	17 145
Sport and Recreation Facilities		174	1 398	1 031	1 162	1 400	1 400	12 941	1 016	-
Community Assets		909	2 183	1 801	3 782	4 421	4 421	14 091	9 188	17 145
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		78	1 222	3 026	500	181	181	1 830	363	-
Housing		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		78	1 222	3 385	500	181	181	1 830	363	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		322	-	188	300	370	370	200	-	200
Intangible Assets		322	-	188	300	370	370	200	-	200
Computer Equipment		1 176	-	452	450	730	730	550	600	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 000	796	1 121	360	1 620	1 620	476	190	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 568	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 877	1 877	3 485	882	250
Transport Assets		2 773	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 072	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		78 266	115 242	63 800	81 321	86 793	86 793	71 453	62 158	68 473

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	764 357	858 874	893 976	932 265	976 026	970 526	974 472	966 895	964 636
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		115 452	159 878	164 515	185 483	211 447	211 447	211 447	211 447	211 447
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		29 918	28 638	29 192	38 411	49 029	49 029	49 029	49 029	49 029
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		42 078	68 369	69 952	78 186	85 830	85 830	85 830	85 830	85 830
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		159 391	174 521	192 479	200 447	202 518	202 518	202 518	202 518	202 518
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		94 014	95 111	103 862	103 437	105 780	105 780	105 780	105 780	105 780
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		385	351	980	1 601	2 222	2 222	2 222	2 222	2 222
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		441 238	526 867	560 979	607 566	656 826	656 826	656 826	656 826	656 826
<b>Community Assets</b>		68 451	69 703	69 660	70 010	71 000	71 989	82 442	87 775	100 852
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
<b>Investment properties</b>		48 506	47 719	47 719	47 093	46 467	45 842	45 178	44 475	43 733
<b>Other Assets</b>		176 428	179 527	178 426	178 926	179 107	179 288	181 118	181 481	181 481
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 646	2 506	2 350	2 314	2 348	2 382	2 227	1 849	1 652
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 567	3 015	2 444	724	(716)	(2 157)	(3 917)	(5 753)	(8 334)
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 259	1 955	1 841	1 682	2 783	3 884	3 795	3 397	2 767
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 727	8 266	8 062	8 782	9 390	9 997	12 137	11 591	10 337
<b>Transport Assets</b>		13 985	18 765	21 946	14 618	8 271	1 924	(5 884)	(15 297)	(25 227)
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	764 357	858 874	893 976	932 265	976 026	970 526	974 472	966 895	964 636
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		47 379	49 281	47 585	62 587	61 890	61 890	61 828	65 856	69 414
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	27 237	26 281	28 698	43 032	43 032	43 032	45 590	48 932	51 643
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	20 142	23 001	18 886	19 555	18 858	18 858	16 239	16 924	17 771
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 837	6 812	6 975	5 626	6 155	6 155	6 330	6 647	6 979
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		953	1 370	2 408	1 520	1 371	1 371	1 323	1 389	1 459
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 786	3 757	1 428	2 778	2 142	2 142	1 657	1 740	1 827
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 194	2 170	2 471	2 534	2 307	2 307	1 107	1 163	1 221
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 831	3 236	2 005	2 199	2 552	2 552	2 012	2 113	2 218
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		16 601	17 344	15 286	14 657	14 527	14 527	12 430	13 052	13 704
<b>Community Facilities</b>		9	9	565	791	640	640	578	607	637
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		148	397	424	388	388	388	363	381	400
<b>Community Assets</b>		157	406	989	1 179	1 028	1 028	941	988	1 038
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		1 405	2 628	230	663	395	395	398	292	307
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	131	152	149	149	149	157	165
<b>Other Assets</b>		1 405	2 628	367	816	544	544	548	449	472
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		368	444	156	365	365	365	313	328	345
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		501	424	10	52	37	37	35	37	39
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		167	311	322	304	304	304	258	271	284
<b>Transport Assets</b>		943	1 444	1 761	2 183	2 053	2 053	1 714	1 800	1 890
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		47 379	49 281	47 585	62 587	61 890	61 890	61 828	65 856	69 414
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		13.3%	4.1%	18.4%	30.2%	29.8%	29.8%	51.6%	38.2%	37.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		38.3%	18.2%	41.0%	57.0%	60.0%	60.0%	80.9%	48.6%	50.2%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.8%	2.8%	2.2%	50.2%	2.1%	2.1%	1.8%	2.0%	2.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	5.0%

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measuremen

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 345	12 845	13 845
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 800	12 300	13 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		730	730	730	730	730	730	1 230	2 730	3 730
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 269	3 769	4 769
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 764	13 264	14 264
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 820	2 747	1 057	5 104	5 104	5 104	4 261	4 829	4 879
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 067	5 216	–	11 346	11 346	11 346	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 326	1 406	366	2 951	2 951	2 951	3 149	3 218	3 438
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5 653	4 163	–	7 499	7 499	7 499	0	0	0
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		14 868	13 531	1 423	26 899	26 899	26 899	7 410	8 047	8 317
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		6 916	6 774	6 609	8 913	8 913	8 913	12 244	7 236	7 750
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		173	459	2 330	225	225	225	0	0	0
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		34	31	5 652	119	119	119	9 625	10 203	10 815
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 338	1 100	–	637	637	637	0	0	0
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		21	15	4 584	1 429	1 429	1 429	7 572	8 177	8 832
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	8 482	8 379	19 175	11 323	11 323	11 323	29 442	25 616	27 397

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		62 520	66 423	70 321	78 915	78 915	78 915	78 915	84 128	88 334	92 751
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		6 916	6 774	6 609	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	12 244	7 236	7 750
Net Property Rates		55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	70 002	70 002	70 002	71 883	81 097	85 001
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		201 091	217 857	210 725	239 302	239 302	239 302	239 302	267 122	286 703	301 397
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		1 338	1 100		637	637	637	637			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		1 326	1 406	366	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	3 149	3 218	3 438
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		198 426	215 351	210 359	235 714	235 714	235 714	235 714	263 974	283 485	297 959
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		42 167	36 643	48 816	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	39 811	42 175	44 679
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		173	459	2 330	225	225	225	225			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		2 820	2 747	1 057	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	4 261	4 829	4 879
Net Service charges - water revenue		39 174	33 438	45 429	41 882	41 882	41 882	41 882	35 550	37 346	39 799
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 092	23 255	32 649	28 851	28 851	28 851	28 851	31 616	33 465	35 424
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		34	31	5 652	119	119	119	119	9 625	10 203	10 815
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		5 067	5 216	-	11 346	11 346	11 346	11 346	0	0	0
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 990	18 008	26 997	17 387	17 387	17 387	17 387	21 991	23 263	24 609
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		26 509	23 945	27 968	30 352	30 352	30 352	30 352	29 250	31 001	32 857
Total landfill revenue							-	-			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		21	15	4 584	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	7 572	8 177	8 832
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		5 653	4 163	-	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	0	0	0
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		20 834	19 767	23 384	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 678	22 824	24 025
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>	3										
Fuel Levy				13 876	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 984	10 650	10 920
Other Revenue		8 440	4 849								
Actuarial gains and loss		3 819	14 115								
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	12 259	18 963	13 876	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 984	10 650	10 920
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	68 380	83 537	91 099	111 886	109 646	109 646	109 646	119 447	122 897	129 118
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 189	13 904	14 566	17 128	17 120	17 120	17 120	18 316	19 225	20 225
Medical Aid Contributions		5 282	5 953	6 752	7 410	7 410	7 410	7 410	7 927		

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates	6		62 520	66 423	70 321	78 915	78 915	78 915	78 915	84 128	88 334	92 751
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>			6 916	6 774	6 609	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	12 244	7 236	7 750
Net Property Rates			55 604	59 649	63 712	70 002	70 002	70 002	70 002	71 883	81 097	85 001
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6		201 091	217 857	210 725	239 302	239 302	239 302	239 302	267 122	286 703	301 397
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>			1 338	1 100		637	637	637	637			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>			1 326	1 406	366	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	3 149	3 218	3 438
Net Service charges - electricity revenue			198 426	215 351	210 359	235 714	235 714	235 714	235 714	263 974	283 485	297 959
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>												
Total Service charges - water revenue	6		42 167	36 643	48 816	47 211	47 211	47 211	47 211	39 811	42 175	44 679
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>			173	459	2 330	225	225	225	225			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>			2 820	2 747	1 057	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 104	4 261	4 829	4 879
Net Service charges - water revenue			39 174	33 438	45 429	41 882	41 882	41 882	41 882	35 550	37 346	39 799
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6		26 092	23 255	32 649	28 851	28 851	28 851	28 851	31 616	33 465	35 424
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>			34	31	5 652	119	119	119	119	9 625	10 203	10 815
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>			5 067	5 216	-	11 346	11 346	11 346	11 346	0	0	0
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			20 990	18 008	26 997	17 387	17 387	17 387	17 387	21 991	23 263	24 609
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue	6		26 509	23 945	27 968	30 352	30 352	30 352	30 352	29 250	31 001	32 857
Total landfill revenue								-	-			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>			21	15	4 584	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	7 572	8 177	8 832
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>			5 653	4 163	-	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	0	0	0
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			20 834	19 767	23 384	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 678	22 824	24 025
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>												
Fuel Levy	3				13 876	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 984	10 650	10 920
Other Revenue			8 440	4 849								
Actuarial gains and loss			3 819	14 115								
Total 'Other' Revenue	1		12 259	18 963	13 876	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 126	9 984	10 650	10 920
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
<u>Employee related costs</u>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	2		68 380	83 537	91 099	111 886	109 646	109 646	109 646	119 447	122 897	129 118
Pension and UIF Contributions			12 189	13 904	14 566	17 128	17 120	17 120	17 120	18 316	19 225	20 225
Medical Aid Contributions			5 282	5 953	6 752	7 410	7 410	7 410	7 410	7 927	8 332	8 772
Overtime			7 569	8 642	14 629	11 713	11 728	11 728	11 728	12 533	13 162	13 823
Performance Bonus			5 614	774	7 813	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	9 077	9 542	10 037
Motor Vehicle Allowance			3 261	4 010	4 300	5 092	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 549	5 827	6 119
Cellphone Allowance			-	667	523	446	446	446	446	476	500	525
Housing Allowances			638	593	1 446	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 803	1 894	1 990
Other benefits and allowances			12 338	9 681	3 476	4 144	4 328	4 328	4 328	4 633	4 867	5 114
Payments in lieu of leave			1 996	1 093	1 936	831	831	831	831	889	934	980
Long service awards			463	447	(2 702)	407	407	407	407	436	457	480
Post-retirement benefit obligations			3 164	4 031	11 576	10 632	10 632	10 632	10 632	11 376	11 945	12 542
<i>sub-total</i>	5		120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	177 846	177 846	177 846	192 462	199 581	209 726
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>			-	-								
Total Employee related costs	1		120 893	133 332	155 415	179 864	177 846	177 846	177 846	192 462	199 581	209 726
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>												
Total Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		27 173	26 143	28 699	43 032	43 032	43 032	43 032	45 590	48 932	51 643
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment		64	138								
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10	27 237	26 280	28 699	43 032	43 032	43 032	43 032	45 590	48 932	51 643
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		160 425	179 203	179 705	197 541	197 541	197 541	197 541	225 196	253 346	277 667
Water Bulk Purchases											
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	160 425	179 203	179 705	197 541	197 541	197 541	197 541	225 196	253 346	277 667
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		969	941	13 920	14 407	14 718	14 718	14 718	30 962	3 062	21 518
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	969	941	13 920	14 407	14 718	14 718	14 718	30 962	3 062	21 518
<b>Contracted services</b>											
List services provided by contract		16 204	42 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Alien Vegetation Control				–	–	940	940	940	525	–	–
Animal Care				–	–	30	30	30	24	25	26
Auctioneers				–	10	10	10	10	0	0	0
Bore Waterhole Drilling				–	10	10	10	10	8	9	9
Burial Services				3	11	11	11	11	10	10	11
Business and Advisory				2 994	6 234	5 227	5 227	5 227	4 760	4 584	4 760
Catering Services				975	1 566	1 069	1 069	1 069	909	954	1 002
Cleaning Services				30	145	119	119	119	68	71	75
Clearing and Grass Cutting Ser				310	363	345	345	345	308	323	339
Connection/Dis-connection				297	11	411	411	411	320	336	353
Drivers Licence Cards				6	10	10	10	10	8	9	9
Electrical				227	883	879	879	879	879	366	384
Employee Wellness				8	100	–	–	–	0	0	0
Event Promoters				41	102	92	92	92	64	67	71
Exhibit Installations				–	3	3	3	3	0	0	0
Fire Services				1 229	1 447	43	43	43	45	47	49
Forestry				172	204	204	204	204	173	181	190
Gardening Services				4	5	5	5	5	4	4	5
Gas				6	34	34	34	34	29	31	32
Hygiene Services				713	1 091	1 081	1 081	1 081	919	966	1 015
Illegal Dumping				12	530	525	525	525	454	476	500
Infrastructure and Planning				10 484	12 540	14 184	14 184	14 184	9 214	8 572	9 001
Laboratory Services				102	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Legal Cost				1 150	1 901	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 395	1 465	1 538
Litter Picking and Street Clea				623	620	620	620	620	608	639	671
Maintenance of Buildings and F				1 249	1 584	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 161	1 164	1 170
Maintenance of Equipment				207	157	157	157	157	133	140	147
Maintenance of Unspecified Ass				2 599	3 279	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 045	2 883	3 027
Management of Informal Settlem				120	1 000	950	950	950	988	1 037	1 089
Medical Services (Medical Heal				–	100	50	50	50	210	221	232
Meter Management				508	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 040	1 092	1 147
Personnel and Labour				188	52	42	42	42	7	7	7
Pest Control and Fumigation				0	10	33	33	33	18	9	9
Photographer				1	10	15	15	15	12	13	14
Plants, Flowers and Other Deco				32	45	42	42	42	34	36	38
Preservation/Restoration/Disma				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removal of Hazardous Waste				0	16	16	16	16	1	1	1
Removal of Structures and Ille				–	5	5	5	5	0	0	0
Safeguard and Security				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services				8 826	7 175	9 634	9 634	9 634	8 042	8 444	8 866
Sewerage Services				219	95	95	95	95	81	85	89
Stage and Sound Crew				104	174	251	251	251	187	196	206
Stream Cleaning and Ditching				13	23	23	23	23	19	20	21
Tracing Agents and Debt Collec				908	1 189	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 136	1 193	1 252
Traffic and Street Lights				–	5	5	5	5	0	0	0
Traffic Fines Management				1 379	1 250	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 500	1 575	1 654
Translators, Scribes and Edito				19	35	58	58	58	35	37	39
Transport Services				26	34	49	49	49	12	13	13
Transportation				2	29	44	44	44	37	39	41
Veterinary Services				315	422	359	359	359	312	327	343
Chipping				–	100	100	100	100	80	84	88
<b>sub-total</b>	1	16 204	42 642	36 101	45 931	47 850	47 850	47 850	38 815	37 751	39 534
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
<b>Total contracted services</b>		16 204	42 642	36 101	45 931	47 850	47 850	47 850	38 815	37 751	39 534
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses											
List Other Expenditure by Type				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad Debts Written Off				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Related Cost				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases				866	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	812	853	896
Operational Cost				67 394	41 842	43 824	43 824	43 824	40 004	41 784	43 861
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	63 299	66 465	68 250	43 924	45 906	45 906	45 906	40 816	42 637	44 757
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs				1 368	760	760	760	760	814	854	897
Other materials				5 007	5 731	5 663	5 663	5 663	3 893	4 067	4 270
Contracted Services				10 830	11 763	11 142	11 142	11 142	10 429	10 845	11 387
Other Expenditure		20 142	23 001	1 682	1 301	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 103	1 158	1 216
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	20 142	23 001	18 886	19 555	18 858	18 858	18 858	16 239	16 924	17 771

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Financial Services	Vote 2 - Community Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - Municipal Manager	Total
R thousand	1						
<b>Revenue By Source</b>							
Property rates		71 883	–	–	–	–	71 883
Service charges - electricity revenue		326	–	–	263 647	–	263 974
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	35 550	–	35 550
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	21 991	–	21 991
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	21 678	–	21 678
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	6 698	–	–	868	7 567
Interest earned - external investments		8 695	–	–	–	–	8 695
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 827	132	–	5 910	–	7 870
Dividends received		4	–	–	–	–	4
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 214	18 258	4	7	–	19 482
Licences and permits		4	1 906	4	–	–	1 915
Agency services		–	3 670	–	–	–	3 670
Other revenue		5 011	2 648	530	1 794	–	9 984
Transfers and subsidies		2 110	134 283	–	1 000	600	137 993
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>91 074</b>	<b>167 596</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>351 577</b>	<b>1 468</b>	<b>612 255</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>							
Employee related costs		26 516	66 955	27 066	63 286	8 639	192 462
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	11 459	–	–	11 459
Debt impairment		3 155	14 417	–	15 597	–	33 169
Depreciation & asset impairment		374	6 889	6 017	32 267	43	45 590
Finance charges		135	91	213	8 376	26	8 840
Bulk purchases		6	6	23	225 161	–	225 196
Other materials		254	2 961	627	12 807	221	16 869
Contracted services		3 720	10 335	4 721	17 875	2 164	38 815
Transfers and subsidies		380	29 000	1 208	–	374	30 962
Other expenditure		12 580	5 476	9 274	12 401	1 085	40 816
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>47 120</b>	<b>136 130</b>	<b>60 608</b>	<b>387 769</b>	<b>12 551</b>	<b>644 178</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>43 955</b>	<b>31 466</b>	<b>(60 070)</b>	<b>(36 192)</b>	<b>(11 083)</b>	<b>(31 923)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	13 165	–	32 467	26	45 658
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>43 955</b>	<b>44 631</b>	<b>(60 070)</b>	<b>(3 725)</b>	<b>(11 056)</b>	<b>13 735</b>

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits	2	–	–		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	
Other current investments		–	–				–	–				
Total Call investment deposits		–	–	–	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	201 595	241 721	164 164	(33 750)	52 542	52 542	52 542	39 464	28 912	17 817	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(145 257)	(183 834)	(107 160)			–	–				
Total Consumer debtors		56 338	57 887	57 003	(33 750)	52 542	52 542	52 542	39 464	28 912	17 817	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	(152 720)	(145 257)	(184 810)			–	–				
Contributions to the provision		(34 834)	(39 568)	77 650			–	–				
Bad debts written off		42 297	14				–	–				
Balance at end of year		(145 257)	(184 810)	(107 160)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	866 932	982 610	1 042 727	38 951	899 832	899 832	899 832	885 205	839 335	809 210	
Leases recognised as PPE							–	–				
Less: Accumulated depreciation		154 277	174 551	199 485			–	–				
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	712 655	808 059	843 242	38 951	899 832	899 832	899 832	885 205	839 335	809 210	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	5	–	–				–	–				
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 093	3 717				–	–				
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10 093	3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	5	54 454	44 015	53 808	46 998	15 968	15 968	15 968	41 425	71 779	83 669	
Other creditors								–	–			
Unspent conditional transfers	2	11 630	4 665				–	–				
VAT		–	–				–	–				
Total Trade and other payables		66 084	48 681	53 808	46 998	15 968	15 968	15 968	41 425	71 779	83 669	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	10 464	7 503	4 175	2 200	6 389	6 389	6 389	3 389	389	389	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–			–	–				
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		10 464	7 503	4 175	2 200	6 389	6 389	6 389	3 389	389	389	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits	1	79 323	75 386	83 104			–	–				
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		68 641	70 249	71 467			–	–				
Other					13 033	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	
Total Provisions - non-current		147 964	145 635	154 570	13 033	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	167 603	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	627 510	692 242	788 751			–	–		13 735	57 688	
GRAP adjustments		(553)					–	–				
Restated balance		626 957	692 242	788 751	–	–	–	–	–	13 735	57 688	
Surplus/(Deficit)		65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390	
Appropriations to Reserves		(23 121)	(23 365)				–	–				
Transfers from Reserves		23 003	22 558				–	–				
Depreciation offsets							–	–				
Other adjustments		–					853 653	853 653	853 653			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			692 242	788 751	836 943	33 372	890 431	890 431	890 431	13 735	57 688	62 078
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	2						–	–				
Capital replacement		9 548	10 355	10 355		10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	
Self-insurance							–	–				
Other reserves							–	–				
Revaluation							–	–				
Total Reserves		9 548	10 355	10 355	–	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	701 790	799 105	847 297	33 372	900 786	900 786	900 786	24 090	68 043	72 432	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			342 112	369 590	351 012	354 801	357 368	357 368	381 389	447 232	429 078
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			21 241	41 905	1 759	3 504	3 504	3 504	4 684	3 811	4 183
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			69 850	79 235	83 282	89 434	89 434	89 434	91 074	100 605	105 156
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures.			-	-	-	4	104	104	4	4	5
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			24 000	33 338	115 053	134 072	135 012	135 012	150 718	145 867	164 334
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			58 334	86 177	13 006	33 612	33 612	33 612	30 043	2 498	20 928
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			-	-	295	288	288	288	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	515 537	610 245	564 409	615 716	619 322	619 322	657 913	700 016	723 684

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			293 929	308 152	315 095	344 095	343 136	343 136	379 353	412 771	445 326
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			74 574	93 382	61 684	70 226	73 742	73 742	75 465	78 154	82 279
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			30 775	30 183	27 219	45 537	43 219	43 219	47 120	50 646	53 137
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the			1 681	1 926	5 202	6 163	6 240	6 240	6 341	6 659	6 992
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			39 800	45 000	88 628	94 922	94 755	94 755	99 019	98 159	103 097
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			7 559	32 461	16 468	19 186	19 164	19 164	34 902	7 598	26 282
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			1 816	1 825	1 921	2 215	2 287	2 287	1 978	2 077	2 181
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	450 134	512 929	516 217	582 344	582 543	582 543	644 178	656 063	719 295

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	A		31 448	46 913	58 766	74 559	77 652	77 652	50 609	52 066	56 328
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development	C		1 602	268	678	990	2 083	2 083	2 196	670	-
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.	D		367	548	322	180	210	210	80	-	-
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the	E		-	-	661	190	258	258	300	120	-
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.	F		2 051	3 432	5 518	5 402	6 058	6 058	18 267	9 302	12 145
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy	G		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	H		-	-	20	-	531	531	0	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	35 466	51 162	66 324	81 321	86 793	86 793	71 453	62 158	68 473



[illegible]

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.0%	5.4%	2.4%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	1.8%	1.9%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.0%	6.6%	2.9%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.5%	2.4%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	109.6%	72.5%	40.3%	0.0%	61.7%	61.7%	61.7%	32.7%	3.8%	3.8%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	2.1	2.3	1.2	3.4	3.4	3.4	2.3	2.0	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	2.1	2.3	1.2	3.4	3.4	3.4	2.3	2.0	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.1	1.2	1.0
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.4%	110.4%	100.6%	91.4%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	96.1%	96.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.3%	110.4%	100.6%	91.4%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.7%	12.6%	13.2%	-3.2%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	11.2%	11.7%	11.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		56.1%	57.7%	55.2%	50.3%	19.9%	19.9%	19.9%	49.4%	58.9%	69.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16 400	20 636								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13 141	17 967								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.2%	10.0%								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	962	1 260								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	622	488								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	19.4%								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	25.8%	29.3%	30.8%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	31.4%	31.9%	30.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.3%	27.4%	31.1%	32.6%	32.1%	32.1%		33.3%	33.8%	32.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.4%	4.5%	3.6%	3.3%	3.2%	3.2%		2.7%	2.7%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.9%	8.5%	7.1%	8.0%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	8.9%	9.3%	9.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	13.9	18.1	33.2	49.7	49.7	49.7	22.9	23.3	27.9	29.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.3%	18.4%	18.5%	-4.7%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	16.3%	16.1%	16.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.1	2.1	2.7	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.6	2.3

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
<b>Demographics</b>													
Population			84	75	116	116	116	-	116	116	116	116	
Females aged 5 - 14		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Males aged 5 - 14		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Females aged 15 - 34		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	
Males aged 15 - 34		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	
Unemployment		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>													
No income	1, 12		Not available	Not available	Not available	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	
R1 - R1 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	
R1 601 - R3 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	
R3 201 - R6 400			Not available	Not available	Not available	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	
R6 401 - R12 800			Not available	Not available	Not available	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	
R12 801 - R25 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	
R25 601 - R51 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	
R52 201 - R102 400			Not available	Not available	Not available	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	
R102 401 - R204 800			Not available	Not available	Not available	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	
R204 801 - R409 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	
R409 601 - R819 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
> R819 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>													
< R2 060 per household per month	13		Not available	Not available	Not available	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	
Insert description	2		Not available	Not available	Not available	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>													
Number of people in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	
Number of poor people in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	
Number of households in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	
Number of poor households in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	
Definition of poor household (R per month)			Not available	Not available	Not available	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	
<b>Housing statistics</b>													
Formal	3		Not available	Not available	Not available	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	
Informal			Not available	Not available	Not available	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	
Total number of households			-	-	-	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4												
Dwellings provided by province's													
Dwellings provided by private sector	5												
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic</b>													
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)	6					5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
Interest rate - borrowing						9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	
Interest rate - investment						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
Remuneration increases						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	
Consumption growth (water)						2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	
<b>Collection rates</b>													
Property tax/service charges	7					91.9%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors						91.9%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
8 10 9 10		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 345	12 845	13 845
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 800	12 300	13 300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		730	730	730	730	730	730	1 230	2 730	3 730
		Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
		Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 269	3 769	4 769
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 764	13 264	14 264
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
		Electricity (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
	Removed less frequently than once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Total number of households		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	

Municipal in-house services				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
8 10 9 10		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 345	12 845	13 845
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 800	12 300	13 300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		730	730	730	730	730	730	1 230	2 730	3 730
		Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
		Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 269	3 769	4 769
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 764	13 264	14 264
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
		Electricity (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households		13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067
	Removed less frequently than once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Total number of households		11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	

Municipal in-house services		Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
8 10 9 10			<u>Household service targets (000)</u>									
			<u>Water:</u>									
			Piped water inside dwelling	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	11 345	12 845	13 845
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
			Using public tap (< min.service level)									
			Other water supply (< min.service level)									
			No water supply									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	13 536	16 536	18 536
			<u>Sanitation/Sewerage:</u>									
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 800	12 300	13 300
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	730	730	730	730	730	730	1 230	2 730	3 730
			Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	2 191	3 691	4 691
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
			Bucket toilet									
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
			No toilet provisions									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	14 221	18 721	21 721
			<u>Energy:</u>									
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	2 269	3 769	4 769
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 764	13 264	14 264
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	14 033	17 033	19 033	
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 567	13 067	14 067	





## WC022 Witzenberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	97 040	76 333	97 506	93 458	80 055	80 055	80 055	83 875	121 928	120 707
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	85 540	88 876	104 380	20 363	123 793	123 793	123 793	105 057	117 065	108 316
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.1	2.1	2.7	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.6	2.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	65 403	97 316	48 192	33 372	36 779	36 779	36 779	13 735	43 953	4 390
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(2.7%)	0.8%	(1.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.4%	1.9%	(0.8%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	86.8%	94.0%	87.1%	84.1%	88.4%	88.4%	88.4%	90.9%	91.1%	91.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.3%	10.9%	0.3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	8.0%	7.1%	7.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	98.5%	100.4%	100.0%	102.4%	98.6%	98.6%	98.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	3.5%	7.1%	(127.0%)	(458.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	6.7%	6.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.8%	2.8%	2.2%	50.2%	2.1%	2.1%	1.8%	1.8%	2.0%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	12.7%	4.3%	17.0%	17.0%	18.3%	18.3%	0.0%	16.7%	18.5%	13.1%

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

[illegible]





[illegible]

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

[illegible]

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0128	0.0138	0.0149	0.0021	0.0131	0.0139	0.0147
Formal/informal settlements			0.0068	0.0073	0.0079	0.0074	0.0079	0.0083	0.0088
Small holdings			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Farm properties - used			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0010	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
Farm properties - not used			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0010	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
Industrial properties			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0149	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Business and commercial properties			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0149	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Communal land - residential			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Communal land - small holdings			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Communal land - farm property			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0010	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0149	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Communal land - other			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
State-owned properties			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0124	0.0138	0.0146	0.0155
Municipal properties			0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0083	0.0087	0.0093	0.0098
Public service infrastructure			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0021	0.0022	0.0023	0.0025
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land			0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0124	0.0158	0.0168	0.0178
Restitution and redistribution properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
National monuments properties			0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0021	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>	2								
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	85 000	85 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			70 000	70 000	85 000	85 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					1	1			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>									



## |WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		485.21	524.03	495.50	398.75	398.75	398.75	6.0%	422.68	443.81	466.00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1 278.00	1 393.00	1 420.00	1 517.00	1 517.00	1 517.00	11.7%	1 694.23	1 778.94	1 867.88
Water: Basic levy		72.29	72.29	72.29	72.17	72.17	72.17	–	72.17	75.78	79.57
Water: Consumption		161.40	171.94	184.50	196.86	196.86	196.86	6.0%	208.60	219.03	229.98
Sanitation		157.35	166.79	176.80	189.05	189.05	189.05	6.1%	200.53	210.55	221.08
Refuse removal		173.27	–	184.44	195.51	195.51	195.51	8.0%	211.15	221.70	232.79
Other						–	–				
sub-total		2 327.52	2 328.05	2 533.53	2 569.34	2 569.34	2 569.34	9.3%	2 809.35	2 949.82	3 097.31
VAT on Services		257.92	252.56	285.32	327.94	327.94	327.94		358.00	375.90	394.70
Total large household bill:		2 585.44	2 580.61	2 818.85	2 897.28	2 897.28	2 897.28	9.3%	3 167.35	3 325.72	3 492.00
% increase/-decrease			(0.2%)	9.2%	2.8%	–	–		9.3%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		343.54	371.03	330.33	261.25	261.25	261.25	6.0%	276.93	290.77	305.31
Electricity: Basic levy			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		535.00	576.00	550.00	587.50	587.50	587.50	11.7%	656.00	688.80	723.24
Water: Basic levy		72.29	72.29	72.29	72.17	72.17	72.17	–	72.17	75.78	79.57
Water: Consumption		130.90	139.24	149.18	159.11	159.11	159.11	6.0%	168.60	177.03	185.88
Sanitation		157.35	166.79	176.80	189.05	189.05	189.05	6.1%	200.53	210.55	221.08
Refuse removal		173.27	–	169.60	179.77	179.77	179.77	8.0%	194.16	203.87	214.06
Other					–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		1 412.35	1 325.35	1 448.21	1 448.86	1 448.86	1 448.86	8.2%	1 568.38	1 646.80	1 729.14
VAT on Services		149.63	133.61	156.50	179.22	179.22	179.22		193.72	203.40	213.57
Total small household bill:		1 561.98	1 458.96	1 604.71	1 628.08	1 628.08	1 628.08	8.2%	1 762.10	1 850.21	1 942.72
% increase/-decrease			(6.6%)	10.0%	1.5%	–	–		8.2%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		152.29	164.48	165.17	123.75	123.75	123.75	6.0%	131.18	137.73	144.62
Electricity: Basic levy			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		303.00	321.00	330.00	352.50	352.50	352.50	11.7%	393.60	413.28	433.94
Water: Basic levy			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Water: Consumption		100.40	106.55	113.87	105.70	105.70	105.70	6.0%	112.00	117.60	123.48
Sanitation					–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse removal					–	–	–		–	–	–
Other					–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		555.69	592.02	609.04	581.95	581.95	581.95	9.4%	636.78	668.61	702.04
VAT on Services		56.48	59.86	62.14	71.70	71.70	71.70	#NAME?	75.84	79.63	83.61
Total small household bill:		612.17	651.88	671.18	653.65	653.65	653.65	9.0%	712.62	748.25	785.66
% increase/-decrease			6.5%	3.0%	(2.6%)	–	–		9.0%	5.0%	5.0%

## WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

[illegible]

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
Absa						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
First National Bank						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
Investec						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
Nedbank						6%			30 June 2020	-		(15 000)	15 000	-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		(75 000)	75 000	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		(75 000)	75 000	-



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Local Government Equitable Share		54 850	59 734	70 412	84 602	84 602	84 602	92 850	101 915	112 056
EPWP Incentive		941	1 336	1 485	1 780	1 780	1 780	2 299	–	–
Finance Management		926	1 224	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		98	238	–	–	–	–	600	600	812
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					–	–				
Municipal Systems Improvement		280	–							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		11 015	33 301	17 836	12 051	24 672	24 672	41 241	12 422	31 345
Regional Social Economical Pro		–	–		–	–	–	1 522	–	–
Thusong Centre		211	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management		–	85	240	330	330	330	330	–	–
Community Development Workers		66	66	148	–	–	–	0	(0)	(0)
Housing		–	24 265	8 992		12 621	12 621	29 000	1 400	19 773
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant					–	–	–	224	238	252
Libraries, Archives and Museum		1 313	3 266	2 600	8 942	8 942	8 942	9 639	9 723	10 258
Sports and Recreation					300	300	300	–	–	–
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipali		5 653	5 498	5 450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructur		3 772	120	120	2 119	2 119	2 119	146	1 061	1 061
Capacity Building Grant				286	360	360	360	380	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	600	600	600	600	–	–	–
District Water				500	500	500	500	–	–	–
District Tourism				100	100	100	100	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	3 583	3 583	3 583	525	–	–
Belgium					1 083	1 083	1 083	–	–	–
Development Bank of South Africa					1 800	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Table Mountaint Fund					700	700	700	525	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	68 110	95 832	91 883	104 166	116 787	116 787	139 065	116 487	145 763
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	44 760	27 862	29 162
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 018	21 641	22 739	22 031	22 031	22 031	22 289	22 862	24 162
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–	–		–	–	–	19 471	–	–
INEP		3 362	4 917		5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]					–					
Local Government Financial Man		314	385		–					
Rural Households Infrastructure		74	–		–					
Municipal Systems Improvement		580	–		–					
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]					–					
Provincial Government:		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	830	40 000	6 957
Housing		27 008	7 695	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	0	40 000	6 957
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant					–	–	–	830	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		151	1 187	288	–					
Library Condional Grant		896	537		–					
MRF		–	–		–					
Department of Local Government		4 043	2 405		–					
Financial Management Suppport Grant				330	–					
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Water						–		–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Belgium						–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	55 447	38 768	44 314	56 031	57 119	57 119	45 590	67 862	36 119
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		123 557	134 600	136 198	160 197	173 906	173 906	184 655	184 349	181 881

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Local Government Equitable Share		54 850	59 734	70 412	84 602	84 602	84 602	92 850	101 915	112 056
EPWP Incentive		941	1 336	1 485	1 780	1 780	1 780	2 299	–	–
Finance Management		926	1 224	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		98	238	–	–	–	–	600	600	812
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–							
Municipal Systems Improvement		280	–							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–							
Provincial Government:		11 015	33 301	17 836	12 051	24 672	24 672	41 241	12 422	31 345
Regional Social Economical Pro		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 522	–	–
Thusong Centre		211	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management		–	85	240	330	330	330	330	–	–
Community Development Workers		66	66	148	–	–	–	0	(0)	(0)
Housing		–	24 265	8 992	–	12 621	12 621	29 000	1 400	19 773
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	224	238	252
Libraries, Archives and Museum		1 313	3 266	2 600	8 942	8 942	8 942	9 639	9 723	10 258
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities		5 653	5 498	5 450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3 772	120	120	2 119	2 119	2 119	146	1 061	1 061
Capacity Building Grant		–	–	286	360	360	360	380	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	600	600	600	600	–	–	–
District Water		–	–	500	500	500	500	–	–	–
District Tourism		–	–	100	100	100	100	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	3 583	3 583	3 583	525	–	–
Belgium		–	–	–	1 083	1 083	1 083	–	–	–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	1 800	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Table Mountaint Funa		–	–	–	700	700	700	525	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		68 110	95 832	91 883	104 166	116 787	116 787	139 065	116 487	145 763
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	44 760	27 862	29 162
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 018	21 641	22 739	22 031	22 031	22 031	22 289	22 862	24 162
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	19 471	–	–
INEP		3 362	4 917	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–							
Local Government Financial Man		314	385							
Rural Households Infrastructure		74	–							
Municipal Systems Improvement		580	–							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		–	–							
Provincial Government:		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	0	40 000	6 957
Housing		27 008	7 695	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	0	40 000	6 957
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	830	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		151	1 187							
Library Conditional Grant		896	537							
MRF		–	–							
Department of Local Government		4 043	2 405							
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Belgium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		55 447	38 768	44 314	56 031	57 119	57 119	44 760	67 862	36 119
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		123 557	134 600	136 198	160 197	173 906	173 906	183 825	184 349	181 881

<b>Description</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>	<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>			<b>2019/20 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
		<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2020/21</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2021/22</b>
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b><u>Operating transfers and grants:</u></b>	<b>1,3</b>									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		57 095	62 531	73 447	87 932	87 932	87 932	97 299	104 065	114 418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		11 015	33 301	17 836	12 051	24 672	24 672	41 241	12 422	31 345
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 015	33 301	17 836	12 051	24 672	24 672	41 241	12 422	31 345
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	3 583	3 583	3 583	525	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	3 583	3 583	3 583	525	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>68 110</b>	<b>95 832</b>	<b>91 883</b>	<b>104 166</b>	<b>116 787</b>	<b>116 787</b>	<b>139 065</b>	<b>116 487</b>	<b>145 763</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Capital transfers and grants:</u></b>	<b>1,3</b>									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	44 760	27 862	29 162
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 348	26 944	22 739	27 031	27 031	27 031	44 760	27 862	29 162
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	830	40 000	6 957
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		32 099	11 824	21 575	29 000	30 088	30 088	830	40 000	6 957
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>55 447</b>	<b>38 768</b>	<b>44 314</b>	<b>56 031</b>	<b>57 119</b>	<b>57 119</b>	<b>45 590</b>	<b>67 862</b>	<b>36 119</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>123 557</b>	<b>134 600</b>	<b>136 198</b>	<b>160 197</b>	<b>173 906</b>	<b>173 906</b>	<b>184 655</b>		

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>	1										
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2										
<i>Operating Transfer - Non Profit Institution:</i> <i>Operating Transfer - Households</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3										
<i>Insert description.</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>											
<i>Households</i>				12 919	13 304	13 626	13 626	13 626	29 794	1 834	20 230
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>		969	941	1 001	1 103	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 169	1 227	1 289
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		969	941	13 920	14 407	14 718	14 718	14 718	30 962	3 062	21 518
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>											
<i>Insert description.</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	969	941	13 920	14 407	14 718	14 718	14 718	30 962	3 062	21 518
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>	1										
<i>Insert description.</i>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2										
<i>Insert description.</i>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3										
<i>Insert description.</i>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u>	4										
<i>Insert description.</i>											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u>	5										
<i>Insert description.</i>											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	969	941	13 920	14 407	14 718	14 718	14 718	30 962	3 062	21 518

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 715	7 890	7 006	7 213	7 213	7 213	7 718	8 104	8 509
Pension and UIF Contributions		904	836	1 018	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 137	1 194	1 254
Medical Aid Contributions		42	54	137	212	212	212	227	239	251
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	0	692	692	692	741	778	817
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	934	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 094	1 149	1 207
Housing Allowances		-	-	73	455	455	455	487	511	537
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	1	50	50	50	54	56	59
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		8 662	8 780	9 170	10 709	10 709	10 709	11 459	12 032	12 633
% increase	4		1.4%	4.4%	16.8%	-	-	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 899	4 112	4 112	3 594	3 294	3 294	3 809	4 000	4 200
Pension and UIF Contributions		803	812	548	739	739	739	783	823	864
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	104	127	127	127	135	142	149
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		730	774	642	840	840	840	891	935	982
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	848	910	426	993	993	993	1 052	1 105	1 160
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	26	67	67	67	71	75	79
Housing Allowances	3	53	-	-	145	145	145	154	161	170
Other benefits and allowances	3	230	169	621	108	88	88	115	121	127
Payments in lieu of leave		-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		6 562	6 993	6 479	6 614	6 294	6 294	7 010	7 361	7 729
% increase	4		6.6%	(7.4%)	2.1%	(4.8%)	-	11.4%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		64 468	70 155	86 987	108 292	106 352	106 352	115 638	118 897	124 918
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 386	12 616	14 018	16 388	16 381	16 381	17 532	18 403	19 361
Medical Aid Contributions		5 282	5 825	6 648	7 283	7 283	7 283	7 793	8 191	8 623
Overtime		7 569	8 642	14 629	11 713	11 728	11 728	12 533	13 162	13 823
Performance Bonus		4 883	6 034	7 171	7 651	7 651	7 651	8 186	8 607	9 055
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 413	3 100	3 874	4 099	4 129	4 129	4 497	4 722	4 959
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	497	378	378	378	405	425	447
Housing Allowances	3	585	593	1 446	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 649	1 732	1 820
Other benefits and allowances	3	12 108	13 506	2 855	4 035	4 239	4 239	4 518	4 746	4 987
Payments in lieu of leave		1 996	877	1 936	831	831	831	889	934	980
Long service awards		463	447	(2 702)	407	407	407	436	457	480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 164	4 031	11 576	10 632	10 632	10 632	11 376	11 945	12 542
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		114 317	125 825	148 936	173 251	171 552	171 552	185 451	192 221	201 997
% increase	4		10.1%	18.4%	16.3%	(1.0%)	-	8.1%	3.7%	5.1%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		129 541	141 598	164 585	190 573	188 555	188 555	203 920	211 613	222 359
			9.3%	16.2%	15.8%	(1.1%)	-	8.1%	3.8%	5.1%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		129 541	141 598	164 585	190 573	188 555	188 555	203 920	211 613	222 359
% increase	4		9.3%	16.2%	15.8%	(1.1%)	-	8.1%	3.8%	5.1%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	120 879	132 818	155 415	179 864	177 846	177 846	192 462	199 581	209 726

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>	3							
Speaker	4		588 029	88 768	141 863			818 660
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			208 205	31 535	771 691			1 011 431
Deputy Executive Mayor			589 994	89 063	139 604			818 660
Executive Committee			2 130 629	456 448	494 805			3 081 882
Total for all other councillors			4 201 295	698 873	827 956			5 728 124
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	7 718 152	1 364 687	2 375 920			11 458 758
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			973 762	298 021	187 183	219 663		1 678 629
Chief Finance Officer			528 778	203 596	398 890	169 140		1 300 404
Director Corporate Services			771 678	180 302	242 941	169 140		1 364 061
Director: Community Services			764 160	232 445	145 090	169 140		1 310 835
Director: Technical Services			770 958	5 047	416 778	163 653		1 356 436
			–	–	–	–		–
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Senior Manager: Electro Technical Services								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	3 809 336	919 411	1 390 882	890 736		7 010 365
<b><u>A Heading for Each Entity</u></b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	11 527 488	2 284 098	3 766 802	890 736		18 469 123

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23	23	–	23	23	–	23	23	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	23	23	–	23	23	–	23	23	–
<b>Professionals</b>		23	19	4	23	19	4	27	23	1
<i>Finance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		23	19	4	23	19	4	24	23	1
<b>Technicians</b>		79	74	5	79	74	5	30	30	–
<i>Finance</i>		11	11	–	11	11	–	1	1	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	1	1	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	–	8	8	–	2	2	–
<i>Water</i>		2	2	–	2	2	–	14	14	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		2	2	–	2	2	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>		4	4	–	4	4	–	1	1	–
<i>Other</i>		43	38	5	43	38	5	6	6	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		115	96	19	115	96	19	111	92	19
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	87	78	9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	31	31	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		74	71	3	74	71	3	37	37	–
Elementary Occupations		321	279	42	321	279	42	253	238	15
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	663	585	78	663	585	78	627	575	49
% increase					–	–	–	(5.4%)	(1.7%)	(37.2%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	60	57	3	60	57	3	59	54	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	8	8	–	8	8	–	13	7	6

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

W0022 Wincoberg Supporting Table SA20 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		1 438	3 594	8 626	10 783	7 188	4 313	4 313	7 188	10 783	8 626	3 594	1 438	71 883	81 097	85 001
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 279	13 199	31 677	39 596	26 397	15 838	15 838	26 397	39 596	31 677	13 199	5 279	263 974	283 485	297 959
Service charges - water revenue		711	1 778	4 266	5 333	3 555	2 133	2 133	3 555	5 333	4 266	1 778	711	35 550	37 346	39 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue		440	1 100	2 639	3 299	2 199	1 319	1 319	2 199	3 299	2 639	1 100	440	21 991	23 263	24 609
Service charges - refuse revenue		434	1 084	2 601	3 252	2 168	1 301	1 301	2 168	3 252	2 601	1 084	434	21 678	22 824	24 025
Rental of facilities and equipment		151	378	908	1 135	757	454	454	757	1 135	908	378	151	7 567	7 945	8 342
Interest earned - external investments		174	435	1 043	1 304	869	522	522	869	1 304	1 043	435	174	8 695	9 129	9 586
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		157	394	944	1 181	787	472	472	787	1 181	944	394	157	7 870	8 264	8 677
Dividends received		0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	4	4	5
Fines, penalties and forfeits		390	974	2 338	2 922	1 948	1 169	1 169	1 948	2 922	2 338	974	390	19 482	20 456	21 479
Licences and permits		38	96	230	287	191	115	115	191	287	230	96	38	1 915	2 010	2 111
Agency services		73	184	440	551	367	220	220	367	551	440	184	73	3 670	3 854	4 046
Transfers and subsidies		2 760	6 900	16 559	20 699	13 799	8 280	8 280	13 799	20 699	16 559	6 900	2 760	137 993	115 148	144 299
Other revenue		200	499	1 198	1 498	998	599	599	998	1 498	1 198	499	200	9 984	10 650	10 920
Gains on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		12 245	30 613	73 471	91 838	61 226	36 735	36 735	61 226	91 838	73 471	30 613	12 245	612 255	625 476	680 859
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		3 849	9 623	23 095	28 869	19 246	11 548	11 548	19 246	28 869	23 095	9 623	3 849	192 462	199 581	209 726
Remuneration of councillors		229	573	1 375	1 719	1 146	688	688	1 146	1 719	1 375	573	229	11 459	12 032	12 633
Debt impairment		663	1 658	3 980	4 975	3 317	1 990	1 990	3 317	4 975	3 980	1 658	663	33 169	31 806	33 555
Depreciation & asset impairment		912	2 279	5 471	6 838	4 559	2 735	2 735	4 559	6 838	5 471	2 279	912	45 590	48 932	51 643
Finance charges		177	442	1 061	1 326	884	530	530	884	1 326	1 061	442	177	8 840	9 282	9 747
Bulk purchases		4 504	11 260	27 024	33 779	22 520	13 512	13 512	22 520	33 779	27 024	11 260	4 504	225 196	253 346	277 667
Other materials		337	843	2 024	2 530	1 687	1 012	1 012	1 687	2 530	2 024	843	337	16 869	17 634	18 516
Contracted services		776	1 941	4 658	5 822	3 881	2 329	2 329	3 881	5 822	4 658	1 941	776	38 815	37 751	39 534
Transfers and subsidies		619	1 548	3 716	4 644	3 096	1 858	1 858	3 096	4 644	3 716	1 548	619	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure		816	2 041	4 898	6 122	4 082	2 449	2 449	4 082	6 122	4 898	2 041	816	40 816	42 637	44 757
Loss on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		12 884	32 209	77 301	96 627	64 418	38 651	38 651	64 418	96 627	77 301	32 209	12 883	644 178	656 063	719 295
Surplus/(Deficit)		(638)	(1 596)	(3 831)	(4 789)	(3 192)	(1 915)	(1 915)	(3 192)	(4 789)	(3 831)	(1 596)	(638)	(31 923)	(30 587)	(38 435)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		913	2 283	5 479	6 849	4 566	2 739	2 739	4 566	6 849	5 479	2 283	913	45 658	74 540	42 825
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		275	687	1 648	2 060	1 373	824	824	1 373	2 060	1 648	687	275	13 735	43 953	4 390
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	275	687	1 648	2 060	1 373	824	824	1 373	2 060	1 648	687	275	13 735	43 953	4 390

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		1 821	4 554	10 929	13 661	9 107	5 464	5 464	9 107	13 661	10 929	4 554	1 821	91 074	100 605	105 156
Vote 2 - Community Services		3 615	9 038	21 691	27 114	18 076	10 846	10 846	18 076	27 114	21 691	9 038	3 615	180 761	148 255	185 262
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11	27	65	81	54	32	32	54	81	65	27	11	539	676	594
Vote 4 - Technical Services		7 681	19 202	46 085	57 607	38 404	23 043	23 043	38 404	57 607	46 085	19 202	7 681	384 044	448 969	430 903
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		30	75	179	224	149	90	90	149	224	179	75	30	1 495	1 512	1 769
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		13 158	32 896	78 950	98 687	65 791	39 475	39 475	65 791	98 687	78 950	32 896	13 158	657 913	700 016	723 684
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		942	2 356	5 654	7 068	4 712	2 827	2 827	4 712	7 068	5 654	2 356	942	47 120	50 646	53 137
Vote 2 - Community Services		2 723	6 806	16 336	20 420	13 613	8 168	8 168	13 613	20 420	16 336	6 806	2 081	135 488	107 292	131 107
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 212	3 030	7 273	9 091	6 061	3 636	3 636	6 061	9 091	7 273	3 030	1 854	61 250	64 423	67 564
Vote 4 - Technical Services		7 755	19 388	46 532	58 165	38 777	23 266	23 266	38 777	58 165	46 532	19 388	7 755	387 769	420 557	453 502
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		251	628	1 506	1 883	1 255	753	753	1 255	1 883	1 506	628	251	12 551	13 145	13 984
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		12 884	32 209	77 301	96 627	64 418	38 651	38 651	64 418	96 627	77 301	32 209	12 883	644 178	656 063	719 295
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		275	687	1 648	2 060	1 373	824	824	1 373	2 060	1 648	687	275	13 735	43 953	4 390
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	275	687	1 648	2 060	1 373	824	824	1 373	2 060	1 648	687	275	13 735	43 953	4 390

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			1 897	4 743	11 384	14 230	9 487	5 692	5 692	9 487	14 230	11 384	4 743	1 897	94 867	104 587	109 338
Executive and council			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration			1 897	4 743	11 384	14 230	9 487	5 692	5 692	9 487	14 230	11 384	4 743	1 897	94 867	104 587	109 338
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			3 590	8 976	21 543	26 929	17 952	10 771	10 771	17 952	26 929	21 543	8 976	3 590	179 524	147 617	184 477
Community and social services			2 118	5 296	12 709	15 887	10 591	6 355	6 355	10 591	15 887	12 709	5 296	2 118	105 912	112 959	129 781
Sport and recreation			408	1 020	2 447	3 059	2 039	1 224	1 224	2 039	3 059	2 447	1 020	408	20 394	7 826	8 218
Public safety			475	1 186	2 847	3 559	2 373	1 424	1 424	2 373	3 559	2 847	1 186	475	23 726	24 912	26 158
Housing			590	1 475	3 539	4 424	2 949	1 769	1 769	2 949	4 424	3 539	1 475	590	29 492	1 919	20 320
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			206	515	1 235	1 544	1 029	618	618	1 029	1 544	1 235	515	206	10 294	24 550	16 716
Planning and development			68	171	410	513	342	205	205	342	513	410	171	68	3 419	2 482	2 789
Road transport			127	317	760	950	634	380	380	634	950	760	317	127	6 337	22 054	13 913
Environmental protection			11	27	65	81	54	32	32	54	81	65	27	11	538	13	14
Trading services			7 462	18 656	44 774	55 968	37 312	22 387	22 387	37 312	55 968	44 774	18 656	7 462	373 119	423 148	413 034
Energy sources			5 332	13 330	31 993	39 991	26 661	15 996	15 996	26 661	39 991	31 993	13 330	5 332	266 605	286 493	300 900
Water management			1 211	3 028	7 267	9 084	6 056	3 634	3 634	6 056	9 084	7 267	3 028	1 211	60 561	53 169	47 503
Waste water management			458	1 146	2 751	3 438	2 292	1 375	1 375	2 292	3 438	2 751	1 146	458	22 922	44 241	29 114
Waste management			461	1 152	2 764	3 455	2 303	1 382	1 382	2 303	3 455	2 764	1 152	461	23 030	39 245	35 517
Other			2	5	13	16	11	7	7	11	16	13	5	2	109	115	120
Total Revenue - Functional			13 158	32 896	78 950	98 687	65 791	39 475	39 475	65 791	98 687	78 950	32 896	13 158	657 913	700 016	723 684
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			2 424	6 060	14 544	18 180	12 120	7 272	7 272	12 120	18 180	14 544	6 060	2 424	121 199	128 423	134 837
Executive and council			572	1 429	3 431	4 288	2 859	1 715	1 715	2 859	4 288	3 431	1 429	572	28 588	30 027	31 533
Finance and administration			1 808	4 519	10 846	13 557	9 038	5 423	5 423	9 038	13 557	10 846	4 519	1 808	90 381	96 055	100 846
Internal audit			45	111	268	334	223	134	134	223	334	268	111	45	2 230	2 341	2 458
Community and public safety			2 595	6 488	15 571	19 463	12 976	7 785	7 785	12 976	19 463	15 571	6 488	2 595	129 756	101 933	125 364
Community and social services			532	1 329	3 191	3 988	2 659	1 595	1 595	2 659	3 988	3 191	1 329	532	26 589	25 268	26 474
Sport and recreation			571	1 427	3 426	4 282	2 855	1 713	1 713	2 855	4 282	3 426	1 427	571	28 548	29 998	31 516
Public safety			794	1 986	4 766	5 958	3 972	2 383	2 383	3 972	5 958	4 766	1 986	794	39 717	39 068	41 092
Housing			698	1 745	4 188	5 235	3 490	2 094	2 094	3 490	5 235	4 188	1 745	698	34 902	7 598	26 282
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			729	1 822	4 372	5 465	3 644	2 186	2 186	3 644	5 465	4 372	1 822	729	36 436	36 704	38 763
Planning and development			232	581	1 394	1 743	1 162	697	697	1 162	1 743	1 394	581	232	11 618	11 120	11 858
Road transport			449	1 121	2 691	3 364	2 243	1 346	1 346	2 243	3 364	2 691	1 121	449	22 428	23 626	24 848
Environmental protection			48	120	287	359	239	143	143	239	359	287	120	48	2 390	1 959	2 057
Trading services			7 117	17 794	42 705	53 381	35 587	21 352	21 352	35 587	53 381	42 705	17 794	7 117	355 874	388 043	419 324
Energy sources			5 081	12 702	30 486	38 107	25 405	15 243	15 243	25 405	38 107	30 486	12 702	5 081	254 048	281 452	307 208
Water management			569	1 422	3 413	4 266	2 844	1 706	1 706	2 844	4 266	3 413	1 422	569	28 438	30 114	31 691
Waste water management			638	1 594	3 826	4 782	3 188	1 913	1 913	3 188	4 782	3 826	1 594	638	31 880	31 733	33 375
Waste management			830	2 075	4 981	6 226	4 151	2 490	2 490	4 151	6 226	4 981	2 075	830	41 508	44 744	47 049
Other			18	46	110	137	91	55	55	91	137	110	46	18	914	959	1 007
Total Expenditure - Functional			12 884	32 209	77 301	96 627	64 418	38 651	38 651	64 418	96 627	77 301	32 209	12 883	644 178	656 063	719 295
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			275	687	1 648	2 060	1 373	824	824	1 373	2 060	1 648	687	275	13 735	43 953	4 390
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	275	687	1 648	2 060	1 373	824	824	1 373	2 060	1 648	687	275	13 735	43 953	4 390

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services		50	125	50	100	125	125	251	376	251	376	251	426	2 506	400	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		661	1 652	801	1 476	1 722	1 666	3 249	4 887	3 375	4 915	3 235	5 408	33 049	22 274	36 204
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	711	1 778	851	1 576	1 848	1 792	3 500	5 263	3 626	5 291	3 486	5 834	35 555	22 674	36 204
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		2	4	2	3	4	4	8	12	8	12	8	14	80	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services		302	755	1 390	1 801	1 299	863	1 074	1 719	2 053	1 937	965	933	15 092	8 702	12 145
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		48	119	48	95	119	119	238	357	238	357	238	405	2 380	770	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		366	915	366	732	915	915	1 829	2 744	1 829	2 744	1 829	3 109	18 290	29 992	20 124
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		1	3	1	2	3	3	6	8	6	8	6	10	56	20	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	718	1 795	1 806	2 633	2 339	1 904	3 154	4 840	4 134	5 058	3 046	4 470	35 898	39 484	32 269
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 429	3 573	2 658	4 209	4 187	3 695	6 654	10 104	7 760	10 349	6 531	10 304	71 453	62 158	68 473

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		51	128	51	102	128	128	255	383	255	383	255	434	2 550	770	-
Executive and council		3	8	3	6	8	8	15	23	15	23	15	26	150	50	-
Finance and administration		48	120	48	96	120	120	240	360	240	360	240	408	2 400	720	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		341	854	1 430	1 880	1 398	962	1 272	2 017	2 251	2 234	1 163	1 270	17 072	6 872	12 145
Community and social services		57	143	102	164	165	147	267	405	308	414	263	417	2 850	5 857	12 145
Sport and recreation		270	675	1 313	1 688	1 197	779	933	1 503	1 872	1 712	828	730	13 501	1 016	-
Public safety		14	36	14	29	36	36	72	108	72	108	72	123	722	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		266	665	406	686	735	679	1 275	1 926	1 401	1 954	1 261	2 052	13 308	28 411	19 013
Planning and development		1	1	1	1	1	1	3	4	3	4	3	4	26	20	-
Road transport		266	664	406	685	734	678	1 272	1 922	1 398	1 950	1 258	2 048	13 282	26 706	19 013
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 685	-
<i>Trading services</i>		770	1 926	770	1 541	1 926	1 926	3 852	5 778	3 852	5 778	3 852	6 549	38 523	26 105	37 315
Energy sources		174	435	174	348	435	435	870	1 305	870	1 305	870	1 479	8 700	8 715	7 848
Water management		432	1 079	432	863	1 079	1 079	2 158	3 237	2 158	3 237	2 158	3 669	21 581	5 039	6 489
Waste water management		145	362	145	290	362	362	724	1 086	724	1 086	724	1 231	7 241	6 878	6 478
Waste management		20	50	20	40	50	50	100	150	100	150	100	170	1 000	5 472	16 500
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	1 429	3 573	2 658	4 209	4 187	3 695	6 654	10 104	7 760	10 349	6 531	10 304	71 453	62 158	68 473
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		840	2 099	1 883	2 827	2 621	2 204	3 781	5 776	4 720	5 985	3 677	5 572	41 984	26 677	25 543
Provincial Government		34	85	34	68	85	85	169	254	169	254	169	288	1 694	9 565	14 030
District Municipality		40	100	40	80	100	100	200	300	200	300	200	340	2 000	-	3 000
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		914	2 284	1 957	2 975	2 806	2 388	4 150	6 330	5 090	6 539	4 046	6 200	45 678	36 243	42 573
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-
Internally generated funds		516	1 289	701	1 235	1 381	1 307	2 504	3 774	2 670	3 811	2 485	4 104	25 775	25 916	25 900
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		1 429	3 573	2 658	4 209	4 187	3 695	6 654	10 104	7 760	10 349	6 531	10 304	71 453	62 158	68 473

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	3 742 067	14 469	6 141	14 214	5 446	3 874	4 194	3 676	3 949	3 430	3 865	4 164	71 165	80 286	84 151
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 987	24 848	22 357	20 908	17 616	14 674	17 650	17 695	22 689	24 427	28 301	28 183	261 334	280 650	294 980
Service charges - water revenue	1 686	2 221	1 839	2 076	2 619	1 939	2 703	2 702	2 857	3 025	2 738	2 746	29 151	30 624	32 636
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 066	1 449	1 195	1 189	1 245	935	1 590	1 166	1 339	1 201	3 148	1 170	18 692	19 773	20 917
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 294	1 827	1 458	1 575	1 596	1 127	1 783	1 494	1 672	1 374	1 683	1 542	18 426	19 401	20 422
Rental of facilities and equipment	87	72	501	182	176	167	233	391	684	756	355	179	3 783	3 973	4 171
Interest earned - external investments	11	1 141	(1)	1 322	588	691	138	1 872	620	322	1 037	954	8 695	9 129	9 586
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	455	600	497	560	707	524	730	729	771	817	739	741	7 870	8 264	8 677
Dividends received												4	4	4	5
Fines, penalties and forfeits	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	5 065	5 319	5 585
Licences and permits	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	1 915	2 010	2 111
Agency services	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	3 670	3 854	4 046
Transfer receipts - operational	–	42 638	378	13 686	881	37 599	2 414	2 451	29 615	8 538	0	864	139 065	116 487	145 763
Other revenue	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	9 984	10 650	10 920
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>34 049</b>	<b>90 986</b>	<b>36 085</b>	<b>57 431</b>	<b>32 592</b>	<b>63 248</b>	<b>33 154</b>	<b>33 895</b>	<b>65 916</b>	<b>45 608</b>	<b>43 587</b>	<b>42 267</b>	<b>578 819</b>	<b>590 424</b>	<b>643 968</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-	–	13 978	124	4 487	289	12 326	792	803	9 709	2 799	0	283	45 590	67 862	36 119
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>34 049</b>	<b>104 964</b>	<b>36 209</b>	<b>61 918</b>	<b>32 881</b>	<b>75 574</b>	<b>33 945</b>	<b>34 698</b>	<b>75 625</b>	<b>48 407</b>	<b>43 587</b>	<b>42 550</b>	<b>624 408</b>	<b>658 286</b>	<b>680 086</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	11 266	15 592	11 607	11 497	19 871	11 182	17 426	18 056	14 452	16 327	16 446	16 926	180 650	187 179	196 703
Remuneration of councillors	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	11 459	12 032	12 633
Finance charges	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 366	1 435	1 507
Bulk purchases - Electricity	18 016	15 764	15 764	14 458	12 950	15 328	18 016	20 268	22 520	24 772	22 520	24 823	225 196	253 346	277 667
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	553	998	1 310	1 629	1 892	1 533	1 035	1 722	1 186	2 118	1 108	1 785	16 869	17 634	18 516
Contracted services	335	1 592	1 402	2 213	3 954	6 670	1 807	3 559	4 597	3 889	4 294	4 503	38 815	37 751	39 534
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	1 015	1 832	2 405	2 990	3 472	2 814	1 899	3 161	2 177	3 887	2 034	3 276	30 962	3 062	21 518
Other expenditure	1 338	2 415	3 171	3 942	4 577	3 710	2 504	4 167	2 870	5 124	2 681	4 319	40 816	42 637	44 757
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>33 590</b>	<b>39 262</b>	<b>36 728</b>	<b>37 799</b>	<b>47 784</b>	<b>42 306</b>	<b>43 755</b>	<b>52 002</b>	<b>48 871</b>	<b>57 185</b>	<b>50 151</b>	<b>56 701</b>	<b>546 134</b>	<b>555 075</b>	<b>612 834</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	–	2 685	4 366	4 719	6 329	4 431	2 606	6 107	6 860	11 308	4 189	17 854	71 453	62 158	68 473
Repayment of borrowing	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 090</b>	<b>41 947</b>	<b>41 094</b>	<b>42 517</b>	<b>54 114</b>	<b>48 237</b>	<b>46 361</b>	<b>58 109</b>	<b>55 731</b>	<b>68 492</b>	<b>54 340</b>	<b>74 555</b>	<b>620 587</b>	<b>620 234</b>	<b>681 307</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(1 041)</b>	<b>63 017</b>	<b>(4 885)</b>	<b>19 400</b>	<b>(21 233)</b>	<b>27 337</b>	<b>(12 415)</b>	<b>(23 410)</b>	<b>19 894</b>	<b>(20 085)</b>	<b>(10 753)</b>	<b>(32 005)</b>	<b>3 821</b>	<b>38 052</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	80 055	79 014	142 030	137 145	156 546	135 313	162 649	150 234	126 824	146 718	126 633	115 880	80 055	83 875	121 928
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	79 014	142 030	137 145	156 546	135 313	162 649	150 234	126 824	146 718	126 633	115 880	83 875	83 875	121 928	120 707

WC022 Witzenberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
No External Mechanisms			No External Mechanisms		

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Banking Services (Bank Charges)			No contracts exceeding R500 000			No contracts exceeding R500 000			No contracts exceeding R500 000					-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33,

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		59 665	97 959	41 379	50 342	51 370	51 370	28 473	27 877	30 954
Roads Infrastructure		32 547	35 398	4 764	15 121	18 674	18 674	1 020	11 422	1 889
Roads		32 547	35 398	4 614	14 537	18 524	18 524	0	11 272	1 739
Road Structures		-	-	150	585	150	150	1 020	150	150
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1 789	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	1 789	-	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 048	32 779	1 404	5 884	5 293	5 293	3 430	5 565	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	288	4 348	4 348	4 348	2 609	5 565	4 348
LV Networks		5 048	32 779	1 116	1 537	946	946	821	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 528	34 439	21 621	12 896	7 000	7 000	16 931	1 739	1 739
Dams and Weirs		-	-	61	8 261	-	-	16 931	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	14 509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		10 528	34 439	6 095	4 636	7 000	7 000	0	1 739	1 739
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	5 136	7 700	7 700	2 700	1 939	4 739
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	4 636	7 500	7 500	2 000	1 739	4 739
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	500	200	200	700	200	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	5 472	16 500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3 500
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5 472	13 000
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-							

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		59 665	97 959	41 379	50 342	51 370	51 370	28 473	27 877	30 954
Roads Infrastructure		32 547	35 398	4 764	15 121	18 674	18 674	1 020	11 422	1 889
Roads		32 547	35 398	4 614	14 537	18 524	18 524	0	11 272	1 739
Road Structures		-	-	150	585	150	150	1 020	150	150
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1 789	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	1 739	1 739
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	10 684	12 082	12 082	3 391	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	1 789	-	-	-	0	1 739	1 739
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 048	32 779	1 404	5 884	5 293	5 293	3 430	5 565	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	288	4 348	4 348	4 348	2 609	5 565	4 348
LV Networks		5 048	32 779	1 116	1 537	946	946	821	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 528	34 439	21 621	12 896	7 000	7 000	16 931	1 739	1 739
Dams and Weirs		-	-	61	8 261	-	-	16 931	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	14 509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		10 528	34 439	6 095	4 636	7 000	7 000	0	1 739	1 739
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	5 136	7 700	7 700	2 700	1 939	4 739
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11 542	(4 657)	11 172	4 636	7 500	7 500	2 000	1 739	4 739
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	500	200	200	700	200	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	5 472	16 500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	629	621	621	621	1 000	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3 500
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5 472	13 000
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		97	1 185	1 093	2 182	2 870	2 870	0	8 488	11 195
Community Facilities		97	-	318	1 620	2 031	2 031	0	7 772	11 195
Halls		97	-	38	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	1 685	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1 130	5 000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	186	-	-	-	-	4 957	6 195
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	74	120	-	-	0	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	20	-	531	531	0	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 185	774	562	839	839	0	716	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 185	774	562	839	839	0	716	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	-
Operational Buildings		78	1 222	2 914	100	100	100	330	363	-
Municipal Offices		-	136	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		78	1 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	2 234	-	-	-	330	363	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		272	-	188	300	370	370	200	-	200
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		272	-	188	300	370	370	200	-	200
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		272	-	188	300	370	370	200	-	200
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 176	-	452	450	730	730	550	600	-
Computer Equipment		1 176	-	452	450	730	730	550	600	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 762	777	1 121	360	1 620	1 620	476	190	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 762	777	1 121	360	1 620	1 620	476	190	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 554	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 877	1 877	3 485	882	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 554	1 845	1 717	1 990	1 877	1 877	3 485	882	200
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 221	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 072	-	-
Transport Assets		2 221	7 474	3 181	1 050	2 030	2 030	1 072	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	67 825	110 462	52 044	56 774	60 968	60 968	34 586	38 400	42 549

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

W022 Wittenberg - Supporting Table SA346 Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8 263	4 402	9 637	12 550	14 939	14 939	9 500	11 200	8 950
Roads Infrastructure		5 754	4 402	4 051	9 000	11 287	11 287	5 000	7 000	4 500
Roads		5 754	4 402	4 051	9 000	11 287	11 287	5 000	7 000	4 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	2 428	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	2 428	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		151	-	360	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		151	-	360	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 359	-	2 799	2 550	2 653	2 653	2 300	2 200	2 950
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 359	-	1 949	1 200	1 303	1 303	1 200	2 200	1 700
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	850	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 100	-	1 250
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		812	503	708	900	890	890	900	300	-
Community Facilities		638	291	451	600	590	590	900	-	-
Halls		638	291	451	600	590	590	900	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		174	213	257	300	300	300	0	300	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		174	213	257	300	300	300	0	300	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	471	400	81	81	1 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	113	400	81	81	1 500	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	113	400	81	81	1 500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		238	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		238	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		14	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	50
Machinery and Equipment		14	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	50
Transport Assets		553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	9 929	4 924	10 816	13 850	15 910	15 910	11 900	11 500	9 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1940.6%	4.3%	17.0%	17.0%	18.3%	18.3%	16.7%	18.5%	13.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		36.5%	18.7%	37.7%	32.2%	37.0%	37.0%	26.1%	23.5%	17.4%

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	16 601	17 344	15 286	14 657	14 527	14 527	12 430	13 052	13 704
Roads Infrastructure		7 837	6 812	6 975	5 626	6 155	6 155	6 330	6 647	6 979
Roads		6 159	5 952	6 327	4 943	5 323	5 323	5 602	5 882	6 176
Road Structures		1 166	368	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		512	492	648	683	833	833	728	765	803
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		953	1 370	2 408	1 520	1 371	1 371	1 323	1 389	1 459
Drainage Collection		–	–	491	463	463	463	432	454	477
Storm water Conveyance		953	1 370	1 917	1 058	908	908	891	935	982
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 786	3 757	1 428	2 778	2 142	2 142	1 657	1 740	1 827
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	53	615	559	559	362	380	399
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	452	630	511	511	365	383	402
MV Switching Stations		–	–	66	393	56	56	51	53	56
MV Networks		3 689	3 565	423	377	397	397	341	358	376
LV Networks		97	192	434	764	619	619	539	566	595
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 194	2 170	2 471	2 534	2 307	2 307	1 107	1 163	1 221
Dams and Weirs		–	–	33	165	241	241	195	205	215
Boreholes		–	–	154	165	165	165	140	147	155
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	125	220	110	110	47	49	52
Water Treatment Works		–	–	48	110	110	110	93	98	103
Bulk Mains		–	–	527	551	397	397	381	400	420
Distribution		2 194	2 170	1 481	1 212	1 212	1 212	187	196	206
Distribution Points		–	–	51	55	55	55	47	49	52
PRV Stations		–	–	51	55	17	17	18	18	19
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 831	3 236	2 005	2 199	2 552	2 552	2 012	2 113	2 218
Pump Station		897	1 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		480	617	684	791	661	661	594	624	655
Waste Water Treatment Works		454	988	1 241	1 323	1 806	1 806	1 346	1 413	1 484
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	79	85	85	85	72	76	79
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community Assets	157	406	989	1 179	1 028	1 028	941	988	1 038	
Community Facilities	9	9	565	791	640	640	578	607	637	
Halls	–	–	235	166	177	177	142	149	156	
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Crèches	–	–	15	74	4	4	4	4	4	
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	120	220	110	110	92	97	102
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		9	9	24	129	78	78	81	85	89
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	109	192	192	192	196	205	216
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	63	10	80	80	64	67	70
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		148	397	424	388	388	388	363	381	400
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		148	397	424	388	388	388	363	381	400
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 405	2 628	361	816	544	544	548	449	472
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 405	2 628	230	663	395	395	398	292	307
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 390	2 630	230	663	395	395	398	292	307
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		15	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	131	152	149	149	149	157	165
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	131	152	149	149	149	157	165
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		368	444	156	365	365	365	313	328	345
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		368	444	156	365	365	365	313	328	345
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		501	424	10	52	37	37	35	37	39
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		501	424	10	52	37	37	35	37	39
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		167	311	322	304	304	304	258	271	284
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		167	311	322	304	304	304	258	271	284
<b>Transport Assets</b>		943	1 444	1 761	2 183	2 053	2 053	1 714	1 800	1 890
<i>Transport Assets</i>		943	1 444	1 761	2 183	2 053	2 053	1 714	1 800	1 890
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	20 142	23 001	18 886	19 555	18 858	18 858	16 239	16 924	17 771
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.8%	2.8%	2.2%	50.2%	2.1%	2.1%	1.8%	1.9%	2.1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		4.5%	4.5%	3.7%	3.4%	3.2%	3.2%	2.8%	2.6%	2.7%

[illegible][illegible]

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 710	1 695	1 844	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 637	3 856	4 068
Community Facilities		1 358	1 447	1 844	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 859	1 971	2 079
Halls		384	357	1 844	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 859	1 971	2 079
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		246	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		728	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		352	248	-	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 778	1 885	1 989
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 778	1 885	1 989
Outdoor Facilities		352	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	626	626	626	663	703	742
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	626	626	626	663	703	742
Improved Property		-	-	-	626	626	626	663	703	742
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		(19)	1 362	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(19)	1 362	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		(19)	1 362	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		593	154	344	336	336	336	356	377	398
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		593	154	344	336	336	336	356	377	398
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		593	154	344	336	336	336	356	377	398
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		131	254	1 023	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 310	2 436	2 581
Computer Equipment		131	254	1 023	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 310	2 436	2 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 210	2 673	1 235	519	519	519	565	588	630
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 210	2 673	1 235	519	519	519	565	588	630
Machinery and Equipment		453	32	1 922	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 346	1 427	1 505
Machinery and Equipment		453	32	1 922	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 346	1 427	1 505
Transport Assets		-	-	-	8 377	8 377	8 377	8 880	9 413	9 930
Transport Assets		-	-	-	8 377	8 377	8 377	8 880	9 413	9 930
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	27 237	26 281	28 698	43 032	43 032	43 032	45 590	48 932	51 643

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		512	(639)	940	9 997	9 253	9 253	11 777	11 859	10 974
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 147	2 303	2 303	6 767	6 609	7 574
Roads		-	-	-	3 147	1 843	1 843	5 367	2 609	7 574
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	461	461	1 400	4 000	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	300	300	300	450	450	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	300	300	300	450	450	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 650	5 650	5 650	3 910	3 150	3 400
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	5 300	5 300	5 300	3 560	2 800	3 050
LV Networks		-	-	-	350	350	350	350	350	350
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	450	450	350	1 200	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	450	450	450	350	1 200	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(639)	940	450	550	550	300	450	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	(639)	940	450	550	550	300	450	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	494	-	700	661	661	13 191	400	5 950
Community Facilities		-	494	-	400	400	400	250	400	5 950
Halls		-	494	-	-	-	-	50	200	5 950
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	300	261	261	12 941	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	300	261	261	12 941	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	512	(144)	940	10 697	9 914	9 914	24 967	12 259	16 924
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	-0.1%	1.5%	13.2%	11.4%	11.4%	34.9%	19.7%	24.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		1.9%	-0.5%	3.3%	24.9%	23.0%	23.0%	54.8%	25.1%	32.8%

## WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Financial Services		80	–	–				
Vote 2 - Community Services		17 597	9 102	12 145				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 380	770	–				
Vote 4 - Technical Services		51 339	52 266	56 328				
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		56	20	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		71 453	62 158	68 473	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Financial Services								
Vote 2 - Community Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		71 453	62 158	68 473	–	–	–	–



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function:																	
Administrative and Corporate Support Water Distribution	CAPEX: Upgrade Council chambers Capex Tulbagh Dam	0030010010000000 0010000000000000	Existing New	Safe, effective and efficient water supply services and improved water quality	Water supply	Support institutional transformation and maintenance	Other Assets Water Supply Infrastructure	Municipal Offices Dams and Weirs	Ceres Tulbagh			2018-19 2018-19	1 000 16 931	81 –	1 500 16 931	– –	– –
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

[illegible]



# **DRAFT PROCUREMENT PLAN:**

**2019 / 2020 – 2021 / 2022**

**Draft Procurement Plan - 2019/2020**

Budget Project Name	Department	Funding	Draft Budget 2019-2020	Procurement status	Request Date	Bid Specification Date	Advertisement Closing Date	Technical Report	Evaluation Date	Adjudication Date
CAPEX: Upgrade Council chambers	Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 500 000.00	New	15-Aug-19	29-Aug-19	04-Oct-19	18-Oct-19	01-Nov-19	11-Nov-19
Capex Expanding of existing cemetery	Cemeteries	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	New	15-Jul-19	29-Jul-19	03-Sep-19	17-Sep-19	01-Oct-19	11-Oct-19
Capex CERES STADSAAL: VERVANG 650 STOELE	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	300 000.00	New	03-Jul-19	17-Jul-19	06-Aug-19	20-Aug-19	03-Sep-19	13-Sep-19
Capex Upgrade of Kononia Community Hall & Youth Ce	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	50 000.00	New	16-Jul-19	30-Jul-19	04-Sep-19	18-Sep-19	02-Oct-19	12-Oct-19
Capex Stadsaal Vloer Vervanging	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	600 000.00	New	17-Jul-19	31-Jul-19	05-Sep-19	19-Sep-19	03-Oct-19	13-Oct-19
Irrigation equipment for Parks	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	New	18-Jul-19	01-Aug-19	06-Sep-19	20-Sep-19	04-Oct-19	14-Oct-19
3X3 M CONTAINER	Community Halls And Facilities	Transfer from Operational Revenue	500 000.00	New	07-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director Corporate Services	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	09-Sep-19	N/A	21-Sep-19	05-Oct-19	19-Oct-19	29-Oct-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director: Community Services	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	10-Sep-19	N/A	22-Sep-19	06-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	30-Oct-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director: Finance	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	11-Sep-19	N/A	23-Sep-19	07-Oct-19	21-Oct-19	31-Oct-19
Capex Office Equipment	Director: Technical Services	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	12-Sep-19	N/A	24-Sep-19	08-Oct-19	22-Oct-19	01-Nov-19
Capex Electrical Network Housing Project	Electricity: Administration	Monetary Allocations: Integrated National Electrifi	2 608 695.65	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex MV Substation Equipment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 500 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Upgrade of LV Network Cables	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex MV Network Equipment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Upgrade of MV Cables	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	60 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CAPEX: Tools & Equipment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	160 000.00	Quotations	13-Sep-19	N/A	25-Sep-19	09-Oct-19	23-Oct-19	02-Nov-19
Capex Electrical Network Refurbishment	Electricity: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 200 000.00	New	19-Jul-19	02-Aug-19	07-Sep-19	21-Sep-19	05-Oct-19	15-Oct-19
Capex Upgrade of Streetlights	Electricity: Street Lights	Transfer from Operational Revenue	350 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Vredebes Streetlights	Electricity: Street Lights	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	821 481.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Fire Fighting Equipment	Fire Protection Sevices	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	New	08-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
CAPEX: It Equipment	Information Tecnology	Transfer from Operational Revenue	550 000.00	New	09-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
CAPEX: Access Control - Furniture and Equipment	Marketing & Communications	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	16-Sep-19	N/A	28-Sep-19	12-Oct-19	26-Oct-19	05-Nov-19
Capex Signage & Billboards	Marketing & Communications	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	New	10-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Office Equipment	Municipal Manager	Transfer from Operational Revenue	30 000.00	Quotations	17-Sep-19	N/A	29-Sep-19	13-Oct-19	27-Oct-19	06-Nov-19
Capex CHAINSAWS	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	70 000.00	Quotations	18-Sep-19	N/A	30-Sep-19	14-Oct-19	28-Oct-19	07-Nov-19
Capex BRUSHCUTTERS	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	19-Sep-19	N/A	01-Oct-19	15-Oct-19	29-Oct-19	08-Nov-19
CAPEX: containers x2	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	40 000.00	New	11-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
CAPEX: 1.3 T TRUCK	Parks	Transfer from Operational Revenue	350 000.00	New	14-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Office Equipment	Project Management	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	26 087.00	New	15-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19
Capex Op Die Berg Public Toilets	Public Toilets	Transfer from Operational Revenue	700 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Upgrade of Leyell Str Sport facilities	Recreational Land	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	10 434 783.00	New	24-Jun-19	08-Jul-19	13-Aug-19	27-Aug-19	10-Sep-19	20-Sep-19
Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retief to edge	Roads	Monetary Allocations: Regional Social Economic Proj	2 608 000.00	New	25-Jun-19	09-Jul-19	14-Aug-19	28-Aug-19	11-Sep-19	21-Sep-19
Capex Upgrade Van Breda Bridge	Roads	Monetary Allocations: Road Infrastructure	972 173.91	New	26-Jun-19	10-Jul-19	15-Aug-19	29-Aug-19	12-Sep-19	22-Sep-19
Capex Pedestrian Route along R46/Nduli	Roads	Monetary Allocations: Regional Social Economic Proj	870 000.00	New	27-Jun-19	11-Jul-19	16-Aug-19	30-Aug-19	13-Sep-19	23-Sep-19
Capex Rehabilitation - Streets Tulbagh	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	3 000 000.00	New	29-Jul-19	12-Aug-19	17-Sep-19	01-Oct-19	15-Oct-19	25-Oct-19
Capex Traffic Calming	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	150 000.00	Quotations	25-Sep-19	N/A	07-Oct-19	21-Oct-19	04-Nov-19	14-Nov-19
Capex Upgrade pavement Vosstr from Retief to edge	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 400 000.00	New	30-Jul-19	13-Aug-19	18-Sep-19	02-Oct-19	16-Oct-19	26-Oct-19
Capex Network Street	Roads	Transfer from Operational Revenue	2 000 000.00	New	31-Jul-19	14-Aug-19	19-Sep-19	03-Oct-19	17-Oct-19	27-Oct-19
Capex Aerator replacement programme	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	500 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Refurbishment WWTW	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	600 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Sewer Pumps-replacement	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Sewer Network Replacement	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Security upgrades	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	300 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Tools & Equipment	Sewerage	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	27-Sep-19	N/A	09-Oct-19	23-Oct-19	06-Nov-19	16-Nov-19
Capex New Material Recovery Facility/Drop Off	Solid Waste (Dumping Site)	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	New	01-Aug-19	15-Aug-19	20-Sep-19	04-Oct-19	18-Oct-19	28-Oct-19
Capex Vredebes New Storm water Channel & Detention	Stormwater Management	Monetary Allocations: Municipal Infrastructure Gran	3 391 441.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Network - Storm Water Upgrading	Stormwater Management	Transfer from Operational Revenue	450 000.00	New	02-Aug-19	16-Aug-19	21-Sep-19	05-Oct-19	19-Oct-19	29-Oct-19
Capex Test Centre	Traffic	Transfer from Operational Revenue	330 000.00	New	12-Aug-19	26-Aug-19	01-Oct-19	15-Oct-19	29-Oct-19	08-Nov-19
CAPEX: Fire Arms	Traffic	Transfer from Operational Revenue	165 000.00	New	13-Aug-19	27-Aug-19	02-Oct-19	16-Oct-19	30-Oct-19	09-Nov-19
Capex Insurance Replacements	Treasury: Administration	Transfer from Operational Revenue	50 000.00	Quotations	27-Sep-19	N/A	09-Oct-19	23-Oct-19	06-Nov-19	16-Nov-19
Capex Infrastructure Management System	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	200 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Tools & Equipment- New	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	100 000.00	Quotations	02-Oct-19	N/A	14-Oct-19	28-Oct-19	11-Nov-19	21-Nov-19
Capex Security upgrades	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	350 000.00	In Process	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capex Network- Water Pipes & Valve Replacement	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Draft Procurement Plan - 2019/2020

Budget Project Name	Department	Funding	Draft Budget 2019-2020	Procurement status	Request Date	Bid Specification Date	Advertisement Closing Date	Technical Report	Evaluation Date	Adjudication Date
Capex Tulbagh Dam	Water Distribution	Monetary Allocations:Regional Bulk Infrastructure	16 931 304.00	New	28-Jun-19	12-Jul-19	17-Aug-19	31-Aug-19	14-Sep-19	24-Sep-19
CAPEX - Grey Water System	Water Distribution	Monetary Allocations:Waste Water Management	2 000 000.00	New	29-Jun-19	13-Jul-19	18-Aug-19	01-Sep-19	15-Sep-19	25-Sep-19
Firefighting Response Vehicle	Fire Protection Services	Monetary Allocation: Fire Service	721 739.13	New	10-Jun-19	24-Jun-19	14-Jul-19	28-Jul-19	11-Aug-19	21-Aug-19
Tulbagh Sport facilities upgrade	Recreational Land	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	1 260 870.00	New	12-Jun-19	26-Jun-19	16-Jul-19	30-Jul-19	13-Aug-19	23-Aug-19
Wolseley Sport facilities upgrade	Recreational Land	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	1 245 040.00	New	14-Jun-19	28-Jun-19	18-Jul-19	01-Aug-19	15-Aug-19	25-Aug-19
Vredebes Ph1 Busroutes	Roads	Monetary Allocations:Municipal Infrastructure Gran	1 786 386.00	Complete	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fencing	Water Distribution	Transfer from Operational Revenue	1 000 000.00	New	16-Oct-19	20-Oct-19	09-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	07-Dec-19	17-Dec-19

Province: (WC022) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards							
Description	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019			2019/2020
Standard	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Service Level Standards
Solid Waste Removal							
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)	Weekly/ Twice per week/Thrice per week (depending the need)
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request	Per request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)	48 hours (once reported)
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Water Service							
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop	Blue & Green Drop
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers	Indigent customers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)							
One service connection affected (number of hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar	2 bar
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Electricity Service							
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days	20 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days



Standard	Description	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019			2019/2020
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Service Level Standards
Community safety and licensing services								
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes	Transaction 15 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes	Transaction 3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes	Transaction 20 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes	10 - 30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health	Department of Health
Economic development								
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Other Service delivery and communication								
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings	IDP & Budget meetings
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



## Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF

### CONTENTS

<b>1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND MUNICIPAL REVENUE STRENGTH .....	3
2.2 TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT AND CONTINUED FUNDING OF DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF .....	5
2.3 RESPONSE TO THE FINANCE AND FISCAL COMMISSION (FFC)'S RECOMMENDATIONS .....	5
2.4 BORROWING FOR CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE .....	6
<b>3. THE REVENUE BUDGET .....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	6
<b>4. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS .....	7
4.2 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2018/19 .....	9
<b>5. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1 TABLING OF BUDGET DOCUMENTS .....	9
5.2 THE IMPACT OF VAT ON TARIFFS.....	10
5.3 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF .....	10
5.4 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS .....	11
<b>6. MUNICIPAL CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA).....</b>	<b>12</b>
6.1 VIREMENT IN AN MSCOA ENVIRONMENT.....	12
6.2 MSCOA TRAINING .....	12
<b>7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF .....</b>	<b>12</b>
7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA) .....	12
7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2019/20 MTREF .....	13
7.3 RETIREMENT OF THE BUDGET REFORM RETURNS (APPENDIX B).....	14
7.4 UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL.....	14
7.5 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES .....	14
7.6 THE PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED TO ISSUE VERSION 6.4 OF THE MSCOA CHART .....	15

## Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued on 07 December 2018 and it complements the many other circulars that have been issued previously. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2019 Budget Review and the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill.

### 1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The economic and revenue outlook has deteriorated since the October 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). Funding pressures from state-owned companies have increased and require government financial support. Given these developments, the 2019 Budget proposes large-scale expenditure reprioritisation and tax measures that narrow the deficit from 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent by 2021/22.

The 2018 MTBPS noted that weak economic performance and revenue shortfalls had contributed to some slippage in fiscal projections. Since then, economic growth has remained subdued and the domestic GDP outlook has been revised down. In the current year, tax revenue will be R15.4 billion below the 2018 MTBPS estimate. Funding pressures from Eskom and other financially distressed state-owned companies have increased, with several requesting state support to continue operating. In this context, the 2019 Budget proposes a series of tax and expenditure measures aimed at narrowing the deficit and stabilising the debt-to-GDP ratio. Additions to spending amount to R75.3 billion over the medium term, consisting mainly of transfers to support the reconfiguration of Eskom. These additions are partially offset by reductions to expenditure baselines and proposed savings from compensation adjustments totalling R50.3 billion. Tax measures raise an additional R15 billion in 2019/20 and R10 billion in 2020/21.

In combination, these measures are expected to narrow the consolidated budget deficit from a projected 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent of GDP in 2021/22. Gross national debt is projected to stabilize at 60.2 per cent of GDP in 2023/24. Net loan debt (gross loan debt excluding government's cash balances) stabilises at 57.3 per cent of GDP in 2024/25.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2019, 1.7 per cent in 2020 and 2.1 per cent in 2021. The revisions take into account weaker investment outcomes in 2018, a more fragile recovery in household income and slower export demand than expected due to moderating global growth. Consumer inflation has also been revised down due to lower oil prices and food inflation than previously assumed.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. These factors, alongside continued high unemployment and slow growth will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for municipal revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In this context, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2019/20 MTREF municipal budgets.

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections 2018 -2021**

Fiscal Year	2018/19 Estimates	2020/21		
		2019/20	Forecast	2021/22
<b>Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)</b>	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
<b>Real GDP Growth</b>	0.7%	1.5%	1.7%	2.1%

Source: 2019 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

## 2. Key focus areas for the 2019/20 municipal budget process

Over the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period, after budgeting for national government's debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations, 47.9 per cent of nationally raised funds are allocated to national government, 43 per cent to provinces and 9.1 per cent to local government.

Local government receives the smallest share of the division of nationally raised revenue because it has significant own revenue-raising powers. These revenue raising powers must be exercised more than ever before in the current dispensation. Local government raises about 70 per cent of its own revenue, but would be able to raise more if municipalities improved municipal revenue policies, billing and collection practices. In 2017/18, almost half of all municipalities collected less than 80 per cent of their billed revenue.

Spending outcomes for 2017/18 varied across the 257 municipalities. Many municipalities continue to adopt unrealistic spending plans. As a result, 217 municipalities underspent their operating budgets and 220 municipalities underspent their capital budgets. Of the R30 billion in conditional grants transferred to municipalities in 2017/18, R28 billion (93 per cent) was spent – an improvement from 86.8 per cent in 2016/17.

### 2.1 Local government grants and municipal revenue strength

Since the 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) reprioritisation and reductions undertaken have affected planned spending for 2018/19. Over the next three years there is strong growth in allocations to the local government equitable share, while growth in conditional grants recovers following significant reductions made in the 2018 MTEF. Total direct allocations to local government will now grow at an annual average rate of 7.6 per cent over the MTEF period.

Over the 2019 MTEF period, R414.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R22.5 billion has been allocated to local government through indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. When indirect transfers are added to this, total spending on local government increases to 9.4 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

While there are some reductions in some grant programmes, they do not affect all conditional grants and not all grants were reduced by the same percentage. The infrastructure conditional grants, particularly the larger ones, were mainly affected as this was considered the most practical approach. However strong growth is realized in the local government equitable share with an average annual rate of 9.4 per cent over the MTEF period, while the conditional transfers see slower growth at an annual average rate of 7.6 per cent.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Government has repeatedly emphasised the importance of municipalities focussing on growing their own revenue base in order to expand resources available for local service delivery. Municipalities with significant revenue bases are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

Legislation governing local planning and budgeting emphasises community participation in decision-making. The partnership between municipalities and communities relies on households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. While government subsidises municipal services for low-income households, these services are only sustainable if people who can afford them – and use larger quantities – pay their bills. Therefore, the sustainability of municipalities depends on how they collect and spend their own revenues.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:  
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2019/>

## **2.1.1 Changes to local government allocations**

### **2.1.1.1 Unconditional grants**

In the process of determining the baseline for the outer year (2021/22) of the 2019 MTEF period, the local government equitable share allocation has grown by 8.6 per cent of the baseline. This will cover the anticipated increase in the costs of providing free basic services to a growing number of households, and takes account of likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. It will also allow for above-inflation increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula.

### **2.1.1.2 Conditional grants**

- A total of R295.9 million has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the MTEF period ahead to fund other government priorities. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R600 million.
- An amount of R60.7 million is shifted from the incentive component of the integrated urban development grant in 2019/20 and added to the municipal disaster recovery grant to fund the repair of roads damaged by floods in Joe Gqabi District Municipality in the Eastern Cape.
- A total of R2.8 billion is added to the public transport network grant for the construction of a new public transport corridor on the MyCiti bus network in Cape Town. This corridor, connecting Mitchells Plain and Khayelitsha to the city, was approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure and will be implemented over a nine-year period.

## 2.2 Technical adjustment and continued funding of Drought disaster relief

The following technical adjustments were made to grant programmes:

- R2.9 billion over the MTEF period from the municipal infrastructure grant to a new integrated urban development grant.
- R814.5 million over the MTEF period from the integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant to the urban settlements development grant, as electrification projects in municipal licenced areas in metropolitan municipalities will now be funded as part of this integrated grant.
- R3 billion in 2020/21 and R4.4 billion in 2021/22 from the urban settlements development grant to create a new informal settlements upgrading partnership grant for municipalities.

### 2.2.1 Funding for Disaster Relief

After the initial response to a disaster has been addressed, including funding from the municipal disaster relief grant discussed below, the repair of damaged municipal infrastructure is funded through the municipal disaster recovery grant.

The municipal disaster relief grant is administered by the National Disaster Management Centre in the Department of Cooperative Governance as an unallocated grant to local government. The centre is able to disburse disaster-response funds immediately, without the need for the transfers to be gazetted first. The grant supplements the resources local government would have already used in responding to disasters. To ensure that sufficient funds are available in the event of disasters, section 21 of the Division of Revenue Bill allows for funds allocated to the provincial disaster relief grant to be transferred to municipalities if funds in the municipal grant have already been exhausted, and vice versa. Over the MTEF period, R1 billion is available for disbursement through this grant. To ensure that sufficient funds are available for disaster relief, clause 20(6) of the Division of Revenue Act allows funds from other conditional grants to be reallocated for this purpose, subject to the National Treasury's approval.

## 2.3 Response to the Finance and Fiscal Commission (FFC)'s recommendations

Government continues to provide responses to the FFC's recommendations on an annual basis. These annual recommendations by the FFC are required in terms of section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act. The FFC, amongst other recommendations, indicated that government should develop and strengthen control measures on the financial transfers in order to ensure compliance and that these funds be properly spent for their intended purposes, typically of improving service delivery and related specific priority outcomes.

The commission further highlighted that control measures should be underpinned by tighter monitoring of and reporting by sub-national governments on the use of grant funding and associated outcomes of such spending, and that National Treasury should ensure that decisive action, such as withholding of funds, is taken by national sector departments as soon as cases where inefficient, ineffective, wasteful or irregular spending of these funds are detected.

National Treasury in its response indicated that in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act, the transferring officer of the grant (the department administering a conditional grant) is responsible for monitoring performance and withholding funds where necessary. However, the National Treasury is also empowered by section 216(2) of the Constitution to stop the transfer of funds to any organ of state that commits a serious or persistent breach of the

measures prescribed to promote transparency, accountability and the effective financial management of the economy, debt and the public sector. A legislative framework and related policies, including guidelines and circulars, already exists to assist with early detection of issues that warrant withholding funds (by transferring officers or the National Treasury). Chapter 6 of the Budget Review describes complementary efforts to build municipal capacity. National Treasury will strengthen this role in the 2019/20 financial year in support of the recommendation by FFC.

## 2.4 Borrowing for capital infrastructure

The Circular also provides clarity and updates the December 2017 MFMA Circular No. 89 specifically with regards to long-term borrowing.

National Treasury has taken the position that municipalities may not incur long-term debt to replenish internally generated funds which were spent in prior financial years, even if such spending was for capital expenditure. Borrowing to replace municipal funds previously spent is inconsistent with section 46 of the MFMA, which provides that a municipality can only incur long-term debt for the purpose of capital expenditure on property, plant, and equipment to be used for lawful purposes, and in certain circumstances, for refinancing existing long-term debt. Borrowing proceeds must be used to fund current and future capital expenditure, and may not be attributed to expenditures in previous years.

**PLEASE NOTE** that the sentence contained on MFMA Circular No. 89 stating that *“The incurring of the expenditure against a different source of finance that was approved will be regarded as unauthorised expenditure”* has been revoked.

## 3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2019/20** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures. Addressing bloated organizational structures that have been observed to contribute towards this problem warrants decisive action across all municipalities.

### 3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) published their new multi-year price determination for the period from 2019/20 to 2021/22 on 7 March 2019.

NERSA will shortly publish their “Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2019/20 financial year”. Municipalities are encouraged to download the full guideline document when it becomes available (at [www.nersa.org.za](http://www.nersa.org.za)) and study it carefully. The guideline includes an update to the average cost structure used to determine the municipal tariff increase. It will set out proposed timeframes for the approval of municipal tariffs.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

The 2019 Budget Review notes that, the NERSA tariff increases would be announced after the equitable share allocations had been calculated and tabled in the Division of Revenue Bill. In the absence of approved tariff increases for the period ahead, the equitable share formula allocations were calculated using the previously approved Multi-Year Price Determination of an 8 per cent annual bulk price increase for electricity in its calculations. If the approved tariff increases are higher than this, the equitable share allocations will not be increased in 2019/20. The Budget Review then explains that municipalities are expected to offset the increased cost of providing free basic services against above cost increases that they have received in the past. In recent years, municipalities have benefited from equitable share funding that has grown faster than actual increases in electricity costs (in 2017/18 the formula calculation used a bulk electricity price increase of 8 per cent, but NERSA only approved a bulk price increase of 0.3 per cent for the municipal financial year, and in 2018/19 a bulk increase of 8 per cent was used in the formula, but the actual increase was only 7.3 per cent). Municipalities have also benefited from increased allocations that were provided to cover household growth projections that were higher than the revised estimates in the 2017 General Household Survey. To provide for the possibility of larger cost increases in future, amounts of R1 billion in 2020/21 and R1.1 billion in 2021/22 remain unallocated in the equitable share.

## 4. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

This section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2018/19 unspent conditional grant and roll-over process and should be referenced against previous annual budget circulars.

### 4.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2018 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer must be addressed to the **National Treasury** requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2018 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
  - a) Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March;
  - b) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or

- c) Proof of a project tender, appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project;
  - d) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
  - e) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2019 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached, legible **implementation plan**);
  5. The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
  6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
  7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
  8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll over is approved; and
  9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy.***

**If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2019, the application will be declined.**

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2018 DoRA, **including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2019;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2018/19 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2019 is in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request. If the full amount that is requested for roll over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll over will not be approved. National Treasury will not approve portions of roll over requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to roll-over:

1. The entirety of any allocation to the municipality, as there should be a minimum spend of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
2. Funding from the same grant for the third consecutive time;
3. Funding for projects constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636). Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. Funding where there is evidence that the roll over application is linked to invoices that were issued within the last 30 days of the municipal financial year end.

## 4.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2018/19

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2018/19 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2019 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile.
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2019. These amounts **MUST** exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2018 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the roll over application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2019.

***National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.***

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2019 or whether it will agree to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 05 November 2019. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2019.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2019, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 02 December 2019 equitable share allocation.

*All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll overs are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.*

## 5. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

### 5.1 Tabling of budget documents

The slow spending of capital budgets by most municipalities is a national concern as it has a negative impact on service delivery. In most cases the hockey stick phenomenon that exists (i.e. spending increases in the last six months of the year) is a direct result of poor planning by municipalities. Going forward and to address weak planning process, all municipalities will be required to table the following supporting documents to Council, as part of the budget pack, when they table their budgets by 29 March 2019:

- 1) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP); and
- 2) Procurement Plan.

This is also in terms of the requirements and spirit of the MFMA and its Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

## 5.2 The impact of VAT on tariffs

VAT remains at 15 per cent, which was an increase from 1 April 2018 in the previous year. To mitigate the effects of this increase on low income households, the MTBPS announced various zero rated items, wherein the VAT would be charged at 0 per cent.

Whether the additional amount is recoverable from the customer or not, the supplier must account for VAT on any supplies made on or after 1 April 2018 at the increased VAT rate. (See MFMA Circular No. 91 on the relevant supporting documentation regarding the VAT guides).

## 5.3 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2019/20 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.3 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.3 of the mSCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2019/20 MTREF budget.

**ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2019/20 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and that the Schedule A1 be produced directly from their financial system. Vendors have recently demonstrated their budget modules to the National Treasury and provincial treasuries. All financial systems have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets and to generate the prescribed Schedule A1 directly from the financial system. Municipalities **must** start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module provided and **must** ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module.

To promote this approach, from the **2020/21 MTREF** the National Treasury will only accept a Schedule A1 in PDF format, containing ALL sheets as prescribed and with each worksheet displaying an embedded system stamp to certify that it has been produced directly from the system. For purposes of collecting additional data which we previously did using the Schedule A1 in Excel, a prescribed data string containing the data must be populated and uploaded by each municipality (refer to the attachment to MFMA Budget Circular No 93 on the NT Website).

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed Schedule A1. Where detailed data is lying in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be pulled from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet and must form part of the complete endorsed Schedule A1.

The following supporting tables will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2019 MTREF: SA11, SA12a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38.

It is therefore important to focus on the additional supporting data as well as the financial data submitted on A1 to A10 during the verification process undertaken with National Treasury, the provincial treasuries and all municipalities.

Download Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

#### 5.4 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	<a href="mailto:Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za">Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za</a>
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	<a href="mailto:Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za">Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za</a>
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	<a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	<a href="mailto:Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za">Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za</a>
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	<a href="mailto:Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za">Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	<a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a>
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	<a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	<a href="mailto:Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za">Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za</a>
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	<a href="mailto:Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za">Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	<a href="mailto:Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za">Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za</a>
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	<a href="mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za">lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za</a>

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the mSCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

## 6. Municipal Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)

### 6.1 Virement in an *mSCOA* environment

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009, allow for the shifting of funds between items, projects, programmes and votes in the budget in line with a Council approved virement policy. MFMA Circulars No. 12, 51 and 88 provide the principles municipalities must consider when doing a virement.

With the promulgation of the *mSCOA* Regulation in 2014, municipalities should have aligned their virement policies to *mSCOA*. *mSCOA* provides a uniform and standardised financial transaction classification framework for municipalities and their entities to transact in and record its transactions using seven (7) segments. Six of these *mSCOA* segments are compulsory<sup>1</sup>.

### 6.2 *mSCOA* training

The National Treasury has developed *mSCOA* training materials on the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *mSCOA*. Officials from National and Provincial Treasuries and the Preferred Trainers on *mSCOA* from the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Auditors and Risk Officers (CIGFARO) have been trained to provide training in this regard.

While the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers have been issued with certificates of competence to provide training on the “On the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *mSCOA*”, it should be emphasized that this training is **unaccredited**. There is currently not any accredited training available on *mSCOA* that has been endorsed by the National Treasury. Therefore, municipalities and other role-players that require training on *mSCOA* should not request for accredited training or trainers in their adverts.

The contact details of the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers is available on the CIGFARO website, [www.CIGFARO.co.za](http://www.CIGFARO.co.za).

## 7. Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

### 7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (*mSCOA*)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2015/16 to 2017/18 in version 6.3 of the Schedule A when compiling 2019/20 MTREF budgets.

<sup>1</sup> Refer to Municipal SCOA Circular No 1. An introduction to the seven (7) segments.

## 7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2019/20 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2019, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding data strings is **Wednesday, 03 April 2019**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 05 April 2019**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2019, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 12 July 2019**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Procurement Plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at [Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za). Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/sites/iguploadportal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

### **For couriered documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

### **For posted documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 29 March 2019 to [yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com) or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with [yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin

Coovadia, National Treasury, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

### 7.3 Retirement of the Budget reform returns (Appendix B)

From 2019/20 onwards, municipalities will no longer be required to continue with the use of the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. The National Treasury will use only the *mSCOA* data strings required for submission as prescribed and all publications will use the data collected from the *mSCOA* data strings.

This places the responsibility on each municipality to ensure that:

1. Budgets are accurately locked into the financial system;
2. Each transaction is accurately recorded on a daily base;
3. Data collected from sub-systems is accurately represented in the General Ledger (GL);
4. At the end of the reporting period, all reconciliations are done, sub-systems are in balance and the Municipal Manager and CFO agrees with the figures as presented in the Schedule C and other management reports or dashboards;
5. The reporting period is **CLOSED** for further transactions; and
6. The data string for the period is produced directly out of the financial system and uploaded using the LG Upload Portal.

While the National Treasury will still share control reports and Schedule C as produced from the data uploaded by municipalities, the verification process before each quarterly Section 71 publication will fall away as the responsibility now lies with the municipality **BEFORE** submitting the data strings to ensure that the data is an accurate reflection of the state of municipal finances.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

**NOTE:** Municipalities must conclude all reporting for 2018/19 up to restated audit outcomes on the Appendix B (old electronic returns) to [lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za) before we can retire the returns.

### 7.4 Upload of the *mSCOA* budget data strings to the LG upload portal

Municipalities must upload the *mSCOA* data strings for the tabled (**TABB**) and adopted (**ORGB**) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (**PRTA** and **PROR**). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the *mSCOA* data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

### 7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

## 7.6 The process to be followed to issue version 6.4 of the *m*SCOA chart

Municipalities have raised concerns that National Treasury issue the *m*SCOA chart changes late in the budget process. Therefore, to address this challenge, the FAQ database will be closed on 31 August 2019 for logging new queries. As a result, the new version of the chart will be issued by 31 October 2019.

## Contact



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Post** Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

**Phone** 012 315 5009

**Fax** 012 395 6553

**Website** <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

**JH Hattingh**

**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**

**08 March 2019**